

AGENDA
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
April 27, 2015

www.montgomerytwp.org

Robert J. Birch
Candyce Fluehr Chimera
Michael J. Fox
Jeffrey W. McDonnell
Joseph P. Walsh

Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager

ACTION MEETING – 8:00 PM

1. Call to Order by Chairman
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Public Comment
4. Announcement of Executive Session
5. Consider Approval of Minutes of April 13, 2015 Meeting
6. Consider Appointment to Township Board and Commissions
7. Recognize Donation from Pritchard, Bieler, Gruver & Willison, P.C.– Police K-9 Unit
8. Announce the Resignation of Part-time Firefighter
9. Consider Request to Approve Out-of-State Training – Department of Fire Services
10. Consider the Approval of the EAC Project - Bicycle and Pedestrian Connectivity Assessment
11. Consider Request for Waiver of Land Development – Condo Conversion for 1350 & 1360 Welsh Road
12. Consider Escrow Release #2 - LDS 639 Maple/Crystal Townhomes
13. Consider Escrow Release #4 - LDS 630 Firefox
14. Consider Approval of Proposed Community & Recreation Center Fees
15. Consider Purchase of Community & Recreation Center Audio/Visual Equipment
16. Presentation of First Quarter 2015 Budget Report
17. Consider Payment of Bills
18. Other Business
19. Adjournment

Future Public Hearings/Meetings:

04-28-2015 @ 7:00PM – Environmental Advisory Committee

05-06-2015 @ 7:30PM – Zoning Hearing Board

05-11-2015 @ 8:00PM – Board of Supervisors

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Public Comment

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #3

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager



BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
of the Board of Supervisors

BACKGROUND:

The Board needs to remind all individual(s) making a comment that they need to identify themselves by name and address for public record.

The Board needs to remind the public about the policy of recording devices. The individual(s) needs to request permission to record the meeting from the Chairman and needs to identify themselves, by name and address for public record.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Announcement of Executive Session

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #4

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager



BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
of the Board of Supervisors

BACKGROUND:

Frank Bartle will announce that the Board of Supervisors met in Executive Session and will summarize the matters discussed.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Minutes for April 13, 2015

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #5

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
of the Board of Supervisors

BACKGROUND:

Please contact Deb Rivas on Monday, April 27, 2015 before noon with any changes to the minutes.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

**MINUTES OF MEETING
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
APRIL 13, 2015**

Chairman Michael Fox called the executive session meeting to order at 7:30 p.m. In attendance were Supervisors Robert Birch, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Jeffrey McDonnell and Joseph Walsh. Also in attendance were Frank Bartle, Esquire, Lawrence Gegan and Ann Shade.

Chairman Michael Fox called the action meeting to order at 8:00 p.m. In attendance were Supervisors Robert Birch, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Jeffrey McDonnell and Joseph Walsh. Also in attendance were Frank Bartle, Esquire, Lawrence Gegan, Scott Bendig, Shannon Drosnock, Ann Shade, Stacy Crandell, Bruce Shoupe, Kevin Costello, Brian Forman, Matt Reimel, Rich Grier, Kelsey McMeans and Deb Rivas.

Following the Pledge of Allegiance, Chairman Michael Fox called for public comment from the audience and there was none.

Township Solicitor Frank Bartle, Esquire reported that the Board had met in an executive session earlier in the evening at 7:30 p.m. to discuss personnel matters. Mr. Bartle stated that these matters are legitimate subjects of executive session pursuant to Pennsylvania's Sunshine Law.

Supervisor Joseph Walsh made a motion and Supervisor Robert Birch seconded the motion to approve the minutes of the March 23, 2015 Board meeting. The minutes of the meeting were unanimously approved as submitted.

Chairman Michael Fox reported that a vacancy currently exists on the Shade Tree Commission and Township resident and current volunteer Jay Glickman has expressed an interest in becoming a member of the Shade Tree Commission. Resolution #1 made by Supervisor Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, appointed Jay Glickman to serve as a member of the Montgomery Township Shade Tree Commission with a term to expire on January 1, 2020.

Director of Recreation and Community Center Brian Forman introduced and welcomed Matt Reimel as the Athletics and Recreation Coordinator for Montgomery Township. Mr. Reimel has been a youth sports coach in the area for over 10 years with various local programs. He has a Bachelor's Degree in Sports Management with a minor in coaching from West Chester University. Resolution #2 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, welcomed Matt Reimel as the Montgomery Township Athletics and Recreation Coordinator.

Director of Recreation and Community Center Brian Forman reported that the 2015 Autumn Festival will take place on October 3rd from 12:00pm to 8:00pm. In order to reduce the cost of this event to residents, fundraising efforts are underway and include a solicitation letter to be sent to local businesses seeking various levels of sponsorship. Resolution #3 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the 2015 Autumn Festival Letter and Brochure.

Chief of Police Scott Bendig reported that Mrs. Doris Mallozzi had contacted the Police Department regarding the donation of funds to purchase a ballistic vest for one of the police canines. The vest are similar to those worn by officers and provide the canine a level of protection from traumatic injuries, including gunfire. In February, 2015, canine "Cody" received a ballistic vest from Vested Interest in K9's Inc. The purchase and receipt of this vest was made possible through the generous donation of Mrs. Mallozzi. Resolution #4 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, recognized Mrs. Doris Mallozzi for her generous donation which was used to purchase a ballistic vest to the Police Department's Canine Unit.

Chief of Police Scott Bendig reported that in past years, the Township has disposed of surplus vehicles and other assets through the firm of J.J. Kane Auctioneers by an auction process. J.J. Kane charges a consignment fee to the buyer of 10% and charges the Township a fee between 4% - 20% based on the overall sales revenue plus a share of certain expenses

such as advertising costs. The Township currently has a 2003 Ford Crown Victoria, a 2002 Dodge Intrepid and a 2003 Dodge Intrepid available to be sold at auction. Resolution #5 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, authorized the sale at auction of the three vehicles currently available to be sold.

Chief of Police Scott Bendig reported that Traffic Safety Officer David Dunlap has investigated several traffic safety concerns about vehicles making U-Turns at two locations and also vehicles using the shoulder area to turn right, going westbound, at Horsham Road and Upper State Road. The revisions to these traffic signal permits need to be approved by PennDOT through the submittal of applications. Resolution #6, made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, adopted Resolutions authorizing the submittal of applications to PennDOT for traffic signal improvements at SR 309 Bethlehem Pike and Hartman Road, adding "No U-Turn" Sign for North and Southbound approaches, at SR 309 Bethlehem Pike and English Village/Gwynedd Crossing, adding "No U-Turn" Sign for North and Southbound approaches, and SR 0463 Horsham Road and Upper State Rd (SR2012), adding "Keep Off Shoulder" Sign for westbound approach at Upper State Road.

Technology Manager Rich Grier reported that the Township telephone system will need to be expanded to supply phones, paging and voicemail for use by staff and visitors at the Community and Recreation Center. A quote has been received from e.Comm Technologies, an authorized vendor under the PEPPM Cooperative Purchasing program for the purchase and installation of phone and paging equipment for the Community and Recreation Center, in the amount of \$24,218.26. Resolution #7 approved the purchase of a phone and paging system, from e.Comm Technologies for a total cost of \$24,218.26.

Assistant to the Township Manager Stacy Crandell reported that following a competitive bidding process, bids for the Playground and Sprayground at the Community and Recreation Center project were opened on March 17, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. The Township received three (3)

bids. Township Engineer Gilmore & Associates has reviewed the bids and qualifications of the lowest qualified bidder and has recommended that the contract be awarded to Stoneridge, Inc. Resolution # 8 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, awarded the contract for the construction of the Playground and Sprayground project at the Community and Recreation Center to Stoneridge, Inc. of Feasterville, as the lowest responsible bidder for all items included in the base bid in the amount of \$883,870.

Assistant to the Township Manager Stacy Crandell reported that local Township business Brookdale has been working with the Partnership Transportation Management Association (TMA) to assist them with a request to have a no-cost service adjustment of the SEPTA Bus Route 132 to extend to Horsham and Hartman Roads. Other residents and business owners have expressed support for this extension including the Village of Neshaminy Falls. The Township has been asked to submit a letter of support for this request. Resolution #9 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Joseph Walsh and adopted unanimously, supported the proposal to SEPTA for a service adjustment to extend the bus route and authorize the submission of a letter of support to SEPTA.

Director of Planning & Zoning Bruce Shoupe reported that at the March 9, 2015 Board of Supervisors meeting, the Board adopted a resolution granting the conditional use approval for application #C-63 – Wilkerson Five Point Limited Partnership – BJ's Fuel Station, 640 Cowpath Road. Under the Municipalities Planning Code, the Board is required to render a written decision on a conditional use application within 45 days after the last hearing on the application. The Township Solicitor has prepared a formal decision and order memorializing the Board's grant of the requested conditional use. Resolution #10 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the Memorandum, Findings of Fact, Opinion and Order regarding the Conditional Use application of

Wilkinson Five Point Limited Partnership for BJ's Fueling Station at Five Points Plaza Shopping Center.

Director of Planning and Zoning Bruce Shoupe reported that an application for a Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan, LDS #682, had been received for the construction of a gasoline fueling facility with 14 fueling stations, an associated 157 square foot attendant building, and a drive-through automated teller machine on the site of the former Beneficial Bank at 640 Cowpath Road. The applicant received several variances from the Zoning Hearing Board on January 6, 2015 and Conditional Use approval on March 9, 2015. Various waivers were discussed. Resolution #11 made by Supervisor Joseph Walsh, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and approved unanimously, approved the Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan for LDS #682, BJ's Fuel Station – Five Points Plaza at 640 Cowpath Road, with the additional waivers attached.

Director of Planning and Zoning Bruce Shoupe reported that Goodman Properties has submitted a request for a waiver of the formal land development application for renovations at the North Wales Crossing Shopping Center. The applicant proposes to reconfigure the larger of two buildings to provide for additional tenants in the shopping center. Additional parking is needed in order to accommodate the anticipated increase in use and this will be accomplished through the restriping of the existing parking area and the creation of new parking spaces along the front of the building and within a grass area along North Wales Road. The applicant received approval from the Zoning Hearing Board in August 2014, for the reconfiguration of the parking stall sizes and new additional parking along the North Wales Road side of the center. Resolution #12 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconding by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the waiver of formal land development for #M-15-71, Goodman Properties – North Wales Crossing Shopping Center.

Director of Planning and Zoning Bruce Shoupe reported that an application has been received for a minor subdivision plan/lot line adjustment for LDS#683 – 512 Bethlehem Pike.

The proposed lot line adjustment will result in the transfer of 380 square feet of land between the two property owners. The intent of the lot line adjustment was to bring the parking area on lot #2 into compliance with the Township Code with written permission from the neighbor. No land development is proposed at this time, therefore, no land development waivers are necessary at this time. Resolution #13 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the Minor Subdivision Plan/Lot Line Adjustment for LDS #683 – 512 Bethlehem Pike.

Director of Planning and Zoning reported that the Shade Tree Commission is again sponsoring the annual Arbor Day celebration event by giving away free trees to Township residents on Saturday, April 25, 2015. The Shade Tree Commission is requesting that the Board of Supervisors begin the celebration with the reading of the Arbor Day Proclamation.

Director of Planning and Zoning Bruce Shoupe reported that PennDOT is offering just compensation for right-of-way and/or temporary construction easement on two parcels of land owned by the Township, for road improvements for the Five Points Intersection Project. The first parcel is Parcel No. 45, located at 739 Bethlehem Pike that has frontage located along Bethlehem Pike and Horsham Road. The just compensation offered is \$9,100. Resolution #14 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, accepted the PennDOT offer to purchase right-of-way for the Five Points Intersection Project. The second parcel is Parcel No. 46, located along Horsham Road. The just compensation offered is \$84,000. Resolution #15 made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, accepted the PennDOT offer to purchase right-of-way for the Five Points Intersection Project.

Resolution #16 made by made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the construction escrow release #5 for LDS #627R-B for Montgomery Walk – Phase IIB in the amount of \$10,110.00.

Resolution #17 made by made by Chairman Michael Fox, seconded by Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the construction escrow release #8 for LDS #653A for Montgomery Preserve – Phase I in the amount of \$6,581.50.

Chairman Michael Fox made a motion to approve the payment of bills for April 13, 2015. Vice Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera seconded the motion. The payment of bills was unanimously approved as submitted.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 8:52 p.m.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Appointment to Township Boards and Commissions

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #6

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gegan Township Manager BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Liaison
Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority

BACKGROUND:

A vacancy currently exists on the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority. Township resident Richard E. Miniscalco has expressed an interest in becoming a member of the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider the appointment of Richard E. Miniscalco to the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby appoint Richard E. Miniscalco to serve as a member of the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority with a term to expire on January 1, 2020.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candye Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Recognize Donation from Pritchard, Bieler, Gruver and Willison, P.C. – Police K-9 Unit

MEETING DATE: April 13, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #7

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: J. Scott Bendig, Chief of Police BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
Board of Supervisors

BACKGROUND:

The employees of the firm of Pritchard, Bieler, Gruver and Willison, P.C., a Certified Public Accountant and Business Consulting firm located at 590 Bethlehem Pike in the Township, inquired about donating funds for the Police K-9 Unit as a way of making a contribution to the Montgomery Township Community. A representative of the firm will be attending the Board of Supervisors Meeting to make the contribution presentation on behalf of the firm's employees.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None

BUDGET IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors recognize the employees of Pritchard, Bieler, Gruver and Willison, P.C for their donation.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we recognize the employees of Pritchard, Bieler, Gruver and Willison, P.C for their generous donation to the Police Department's Canine Unit.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyece Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Announce the Resignation of Part-time Firefighter

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #8

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard Lesniak, Director of Fire Services
Ann M. Shade, Director of Administration & HR

BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Supervisor
Liaison – Public Safety Committee

BACKGROUND:

Montgomery Township wishes to recognize and acknowledge the employment and resignation of William McCann, Firefighter, who worked for the Department of Fire Services on a part-time basis since May 3, 2012. Bill's separation was effective April 6, 2015.

The Township appreciates Bill's service and wishes him well in his future endeavors.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Acknowledge the employment and resignation of William McCann from his position as Part-time Firefighter with Montgomery Township.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby recognize the resignation of William McCann from his position as Part-time Firefighter with Montgomery Township.

MOTION: _____

SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Request to Approve Out of State Training– Department of Fire Services

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #9

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard M. Lesniak
Director of Fire Services

BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Chairman
Liaison – Public Safety Committee



BACKGROUND:

In 1999, Pennsylvania adopted legislation that enacted the Uniform Construction Code (UCC). One aspect of the UCC is the requirement for inspectors to receive and maintain certification based on the type of work performed. Inspectors are required to complete 15 credit hours of continuing education credits in courses relating to the professional competency of code administration. An applicant with multiple certification areas must complete a minimum of 15 credit hours of continuing education credits for each certification but not more than 45 credit hours during each three year certification cycle.

Continuing education credit hours are offered through a variety of means including the attendance at meetings and courses. Most commonly, inspectors attend courses presented by the Pennsylvania Construction Codes Academy. The courses, ranging from one to five days, are held across the state and cost between \$25.00 and \$325.00.

Firefighter Robert Hedden currently holds three certifications in the State of Pennsylvania and has recently submitted an application for renewal of those certifications for a new three year cycle (2013 - 2016). He is requesting approval to take a course titled "Commercial Cooking Fire Protection" and "International Building Code Essentials" courses to satisfy 16 of his required 45 Continuing Education credits. These courses are being offered on May 21, 2015 and June 18, 2015, respectively, through the New Jersey Center for Services at The Inn at Lambertville Station, Lambertville, NJ and Burlington County Emergency Service Training Center, Westhampton, NJ. Courses offered through the Center for Government Services are offered free of charge.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None. There is no charge for courses taken at the NJ Training Center.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that authorization be given to allow Firefighter Hedden to attend the "Commercial Cooking Fire Protection" and "International Building Code Essentials" on May 21, 2015 and June 18, 2015, respectively.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize Firefighter Hedden to attend the "Commercial Cooking Fire Protection" and "International Building Code Essentials" on May 21, 2015 and June 18, 2015, respectively, at The Inn at Lambertville Station and Burlington County Emergency Service Training Center.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider the approval of the EAC Project- Bicycle and Pedestrian Connectivity Assessment

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: # 10

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Stacy Crandell

Assistant to the Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, EAC Board Liaison

BACKGROUND:

The Environmental Advisory Committee (EAC) has been discussing ways to implement the Sustainability Audit that was completed in 2009. Their discussion led to evaluating ways to make Montgomery Township a more bicycle/pedestrian friendly community. With the completion of the 202 Parkway trail, the convergence of the county trails, and the construction of the Community and Recreation Center, the EAC felt this is a great opportunity to explore this bicycle/pedestrian friendly avenues concept.

In June 2013, the EAC received approval from the Board of Supervisors to work with the Township's Traffic Engineer, Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. (TPD) to help perform a township-wide bicycle and pedestrian connectivity assessment.

In January 2015, TPD presented a proposed implementation plan of bicycle/pedestrian routes throughout the Township which concentrated on creating access to the parks, schools, and retail shopping centers. In February 2015, the EAC made some recommendations to the plan and asked that a priority listing with estimated costs be presented.

At the March 2015 EAC Meeting, the Committee recommended the Board of Supervisors approve the implementation of the Bicycle/Pedestrian Trail Routes in the Township. The estimated costs for the individual projects could range from minimal with some traffic calming measures to very costly efforts that could include constructing bridges over stream crossings which can cost over a \$1 million.

The next steps after Board approval will involve looking into ways to fund the bicycle/pedestrian network options and working on a plan going forward. Different routes will require different next steps, for example, one trail may need to have a feasibility and/or engineering study completed on it before proceeding and others may already have this step completed. However, once this plan is approved, if a new development/redevelopment or road improvement projects are presented, the Township can use this plan as a guide for incorporating the bicycle/pedestrian friendly routes into the new projects.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

On June 10, 2013, the EAC was given approval from the Board of Supervisors to work with the Township's Traffic Engineer, Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. to prepare assessment on Bicycle and Pedestrian Connectivity.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Township Staff recommends the approval of the Bicycle and Pedestrian Connectivity Assessment.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby accept and approve the Bicycle/Pedestrian Network and Prioritization Implementation Plan prepared by Traffic Planning and Design, Inc., dated March 25, 2015.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



MEMORANDUM

To: Environmental Advisory Committee, *Montgomery Township*
c/o Stacy Crandell, Assistant to the Township Manager

From: Ben Guthrie, P.E., Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.

Date: March 24, 2015

Re: Township Wide Bicycle/Pedestrian Network – Prioritized Implementation Plan
Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA

TPD #: MOTO.A.00082

cc: Christy Staudt, P.E., Traffic Planning and Design, Inc.

Attachments: Bicycle/Pedestrian Network Map
Prioritized Implementation Plan – Map
Prioritized Implementation Plan – Table

TPD has incorporated the feedback provided by the Environmental Advisory Committee (EAC) and finalized the Bicycle/Pedestrian Network Map and Prioritized Implementation Plan. The Prioritized Implementation Plan identifies fifteen projects that would combine to create a connected bicycle/pedestrian network. The projects have been ranked from highest priority (#1 – Power Line Trail Connector) to lowest priority (#15 – Little Neshaminy Creek Trail).

Prioritizing Projects

The proposed bicycle/pedestrian network will build upon the Route 202 Parkway Trail, which provides a continuous north-south corridor through the center of the Township. A high priority has been given to projects that provide continuous east-west routes that connect to the Route 202 Parkway Trail. Additionally, based on feedback received from the EAC the following connections have been prioritized:

1. Connect the Route 202 Parkway Trail to the new community center.
2. Improve connectivity at the Montgomery Mall, especially crossing Route 309.
3. Prioritize segments that connect the Route 202 Parkway Trail to Township parks.

The prioritization table also lists identifies the relative cost of each project. It should be noted that the relative cost is a preliminary estimate. Detailed planning and engineering will need to be conducted to determine the implementation costs of each project.

Identifying Key Sidewalk Gaps

The Implementation Plan also identifies key gaps in the sidewalk network that should be prioritized as funding becomes available. Sidewalk gaps that are located near community destinations such as schools, parks, and retail centers have been prioritized because these connections have the potential to provide the greatest impact. Where new sidewalks are proposed on arterial or collector roadways the Township should consider whether it is desirable to install shared use paths instead of traditional sidewalks.

Implementing Projects and Identifying Funding Opportunities

The Township may accelerate the implementation of these projects by seeking grant money for individual projects. There may be opportunities to seek grants through the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP), Multimodal Transportation Fund, Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR), or the DVRPC Regional Trails Program. The Township may also work with developers to construct sections of the trail network in conjunction with the land development process.



www.TrafficPD.com



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

Bicycle & Pedestrian Connectivity Assessment

Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA

January 27, 2015

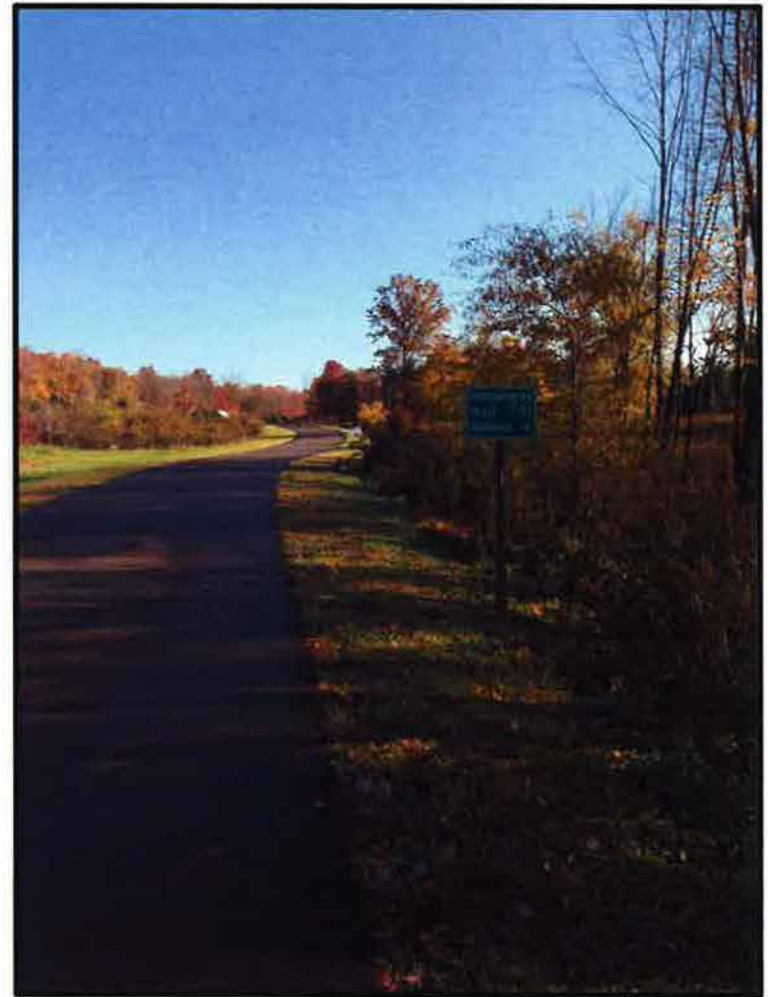
Presented By: Ben Guthrie, P.E.
Christy Staudt, P.E.

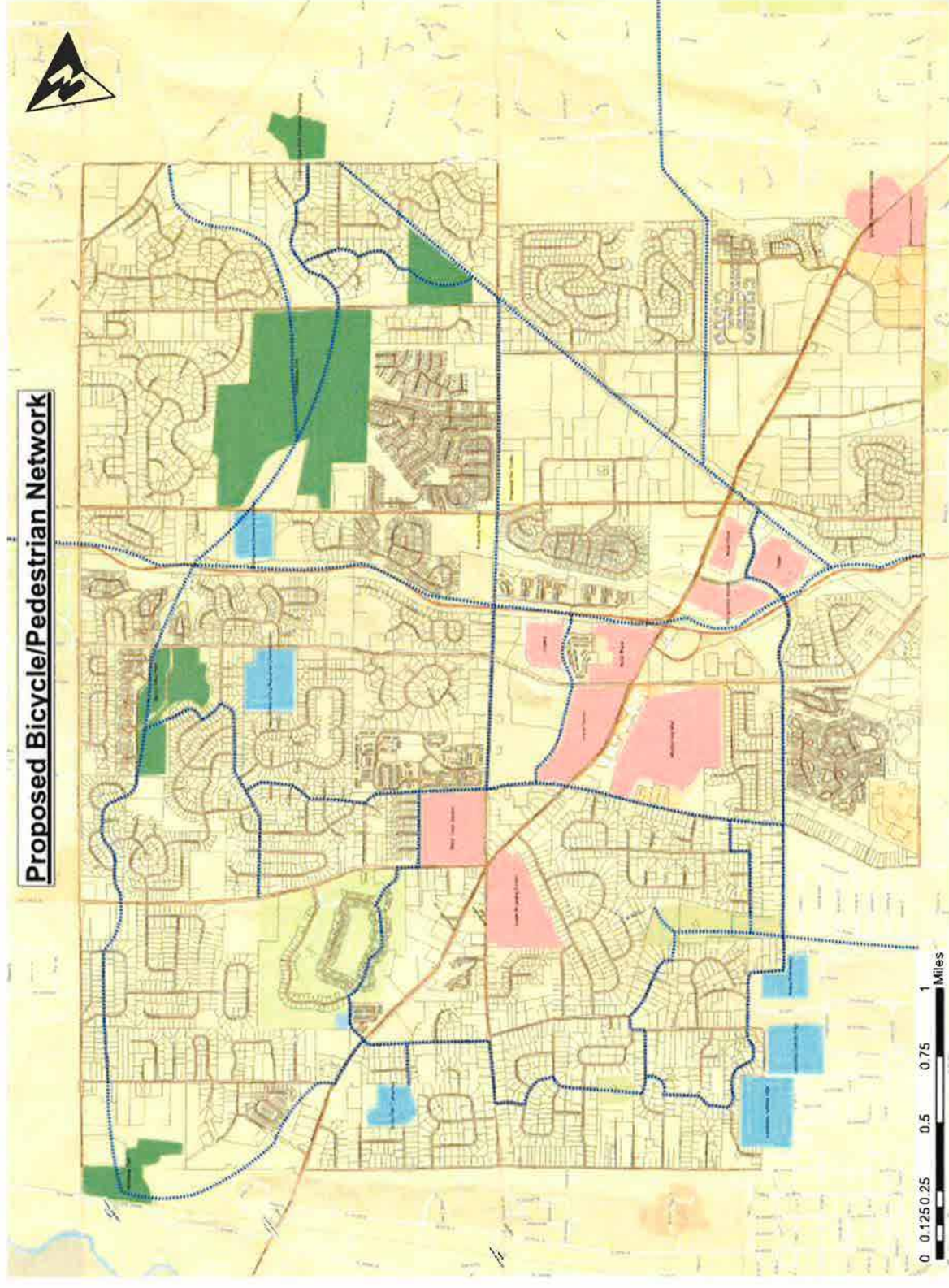
LOCATIONS

Allentown | Camden | Doylestown | Harrisburg | Philadelphia | Pittsburgh | Pottstown | West Chester

Project Objectives

- Create a user-friendly network of on-street and off-street routes;
- Connect neighborhoods directly to parks, schools, shopping and other destination points.
- Provide on-street bike routes that appeal to cyclists of all ages and ability levels;
- Link residents to the regional trail network.

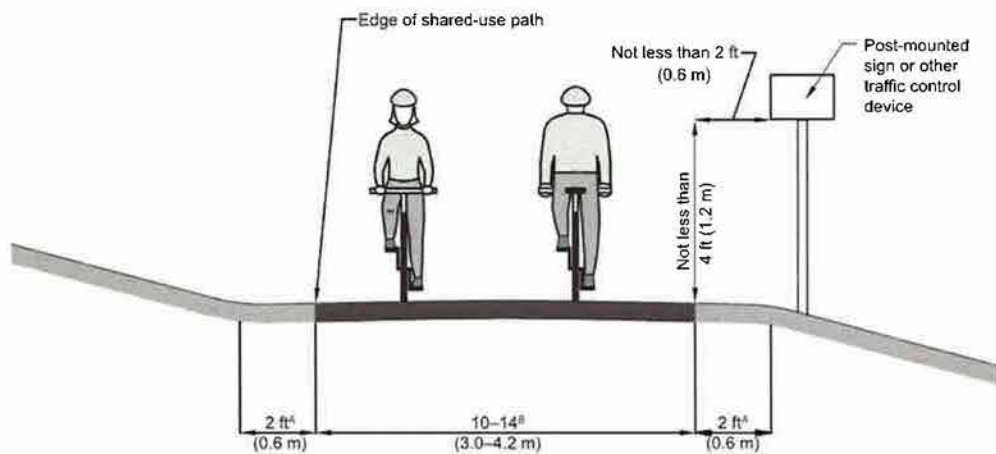




Proposed Bicycle/Pedestrian Network

Off-Street Connections

- Shared use paths are designed to accommodate cyclists and pedestrians of all skill levels.
- Existing trails may be strategically upgraded.



On-Street Connections



Claremont Drive – Local Road



North Wales Road – Minor Arterial



Knapp Road – Collector Road



Horsham Road – Arterial Roadway

Shared Lane Markings



- May be appropriate on local roads with low traffic volumes and low speeds.
- Provides no separation from traffic.

Paved Shoulders



- Primarily serves confident and enthusiastic cyclists.
- May be an appropriate option for some collector roadways.

Bike Lanes



- Typically recommended for streets with a posted speed of 25-35 mph.
- May result in a loss of on-street parking.

Buffered Bike Lanes



- Provides greater separation from traffic.
- May appeal to a wider cross-section of bicycle users.

Sidepaths



- Shared use path adjacent to a roadway.
- Build upon success of Route 202 trail.
- Serves both cyclists and pedestrians.

Wayfinding Signage



Berkeley, CA

Implementation Plan

1. **Power Line Trail and Connector Trail** – As outlined in 2003 feasibility study.
2. **Windlestrae Park Trail Upgrades** – Create a direct bicycle-friendly route from Stump Road to Kenas Road.
3. **Park Connection Project** – Provide a connection between Windlestrae Park and Spring Valley Park, including safe roadway crossings at Stump Road and Upper State Road
4. **Spring Valley Park Neighborhood Connections** – Develop on-street bicycle network in area bound by Doylestown Road, Upper State Road, Horsham Road, and County Line Road.
5. **Whistlestop Park Connection Project** – Provide a connection between Spring Valley Park and Whistlestop Park.
6. **PECO Line Corridor** – Construct a trail following the PECO line corridor from Goodwin Lane to the Route 202 trail. To provide a safe crossing of Route 309 the trail alignment may need to be shifted to the existing signalized intersection of Route 309 & Stump Road.

Implementation Plan

7. **Knapp Road Corridor** – Provide upgraded bicycle/pedestrian accommodations along Knapp Rd. from Lansdale Ave. to Witchwood Dr.
8. **North Wales Road Corridor** – Provide upgraded bicycle/pedestrian accommodations along North Wales Rd. from Knapp Rd. to Horsham Rd.
9. **Horsham Road Corridor** – Provide upgraded bicycle/pedestrian accommodations along Horsham Rd. from North Wales Rd. to Kenas Rd.
10. **General Hancock Boulevard Corridor** - Provide upgraded bicycle/pedestrian accommodations along General Hancock Boulevard/Costco Drive to connect North Wales Road to the Route 202 Trail.
11. **Little Neshaminy Creek Trail** – Provide a trail connection between Lower State Road and Windlestrae Park.
12. **Western On-Street Network** – Utilize on-street connections to strengthen connections between neighborhoods and the trail network.
13. **Whistlestop Park Trail** - Provide a connection between Whistlestop Park and Autumn Woods Fitness Trail.

Visit Us on the Web



www.TrafficPD.com



LOCATIONS

Allentown | Camden | Doylestown | Harrisburg | Philadelphia | Pittsburgh | Pottstown | West Chester

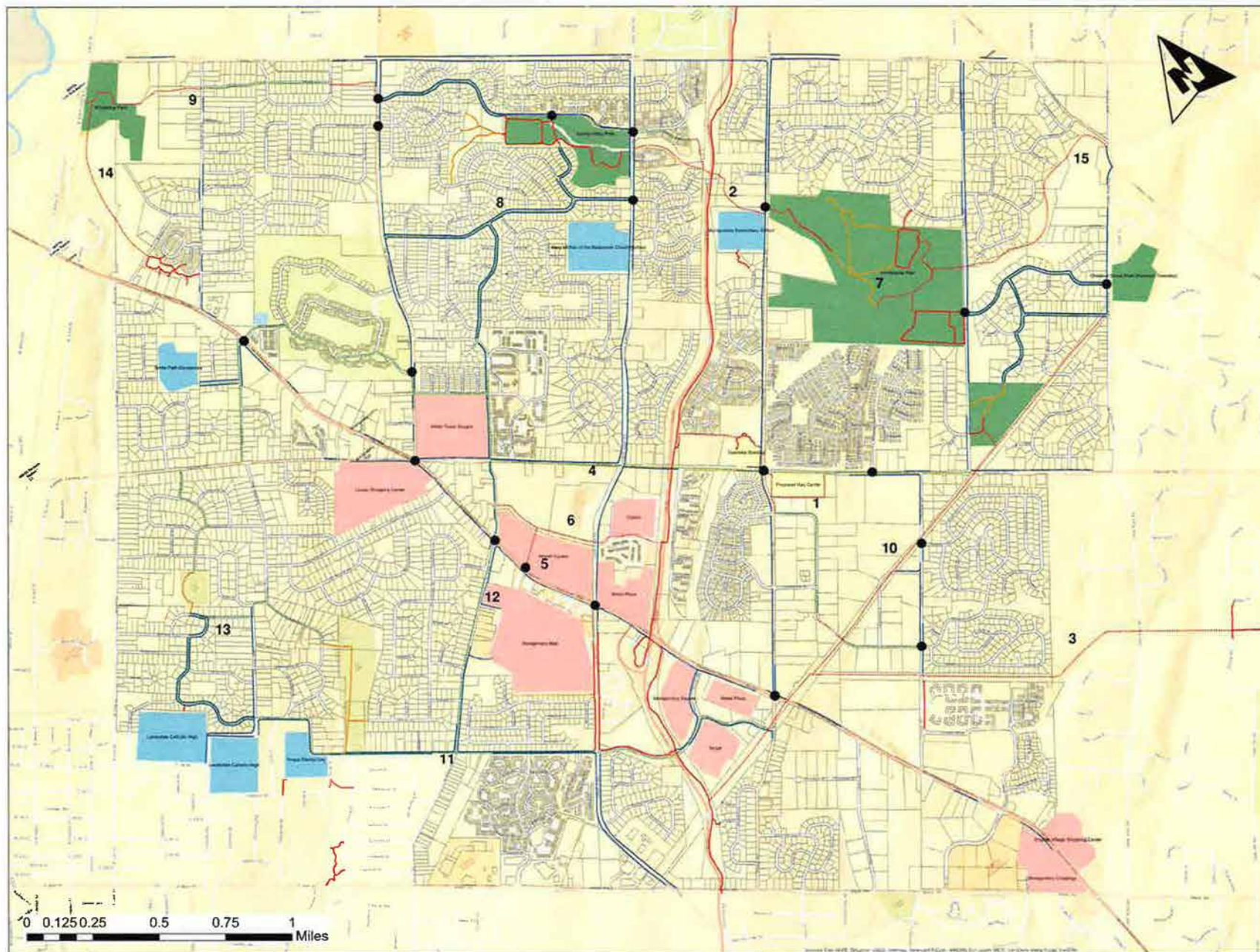
**Prioritized Implementation Plan
Summary Table**

	Project Name	Project Purpose	Relative Cost*	Project Notes	Importance to Key Short Term Goals	Next Step
1	Power Line Trail Connector	Connect two regional trails: the Route 202 Parkway Trail and the Power Line Trail	\$	A feasibility study for this project was prepared for the Township by Gilmore & Associates in 2013	Connects Route 202 Parkway Trail to new Community Center	Final Design
2	Windlestrae-Spring Valley Connector Trail	Provide connection between Windlestrae Park and Spring Valley Park, including safety treatments where the trail crosses Stump Road and Upper State Road	\$\$\$	This project may require right-of-way acquisition or other agreements. The feasibility study will evaluate whether the trail connection can pass under the Route 202 Bridge.	Connects two major parks to the Route 202 Parkway Trail	Feasibility Study
3	Power Line Trail Extension	Extend the Power Line Trail from Township boundary to Hartman Road	\$	Opportunity to coordinate with Horsham Township on a multi-municipal trail project to construct missing sections in both townships		Detailed Planning and Design
4	Horsham Road Corridor	Provide upgraded bicycle/pedestrian accommodations along Horsham Road from North Wales Road to Kenas Road	\$	The feasibility study will evaluate the feasibility/ desirability of providing a shared-use path on one or both sides of Horsham Road	Secondary connection between Route 202 Parkway Trail and the new Community Center	Feasibility Study
5	Montgomery Mall/ Airport Square Connectivity Improvements	Improve connection between the Montgomery Mall and Airport Square/General Hancock Boulevard by providing pedestrian crossing facilities at one or both of the signalized Montgomery Mall driveways.	\$	This project would also require the installation of sidewalks or shared-use paths on private property (Montgomery Mall/Airport Square)	Improves pedestrian connections between the Montgomery Mall and Airport Square	Planning Study/ Coordination with Property Owners
6	General Hancock Boulevard Corridor	Provide upgraded bicycle/pedestrian accommodations along General Hancock Boulevard from North Wales Road to the Route 202 Parkway Trail	\$	It may be desirable to pursue the construction of a shared use path along General Hancock Boulevard in conjunction with future development of the adjacent parcels	Connects the Montgomery Mall/ Airport Square to the Route 202 Parkway Trail	Conceptual Design/ Coordination with Property Owners
7	Windlestrae Park Trail Upgrades	Upgrade and connect existing trails to create a direct shared use path from Stump Road to Kenas Road	\$	All improvements are within the existing park. The shared use path should be designed to meet AASHTO standards		Detailed Planning and Design
8	Spring Valley Park Neighborhood Bicycle Network	Develop on-street bicycle network in neighborhoods between Doylestown Road and Upper State Road (north of Horsham Road)	\$	The network may consist of bike lanes and/or shared lane markings on Township-owned roadways		Detailed Planning and Design
9	Whistlestop Park Connector Trail	Establish a bicycle/pedestrian connection between Spring Valley Park and Whistlestop Park	\$	There is an existing trail west of Richardson Road. Additional investigation is needed to determine ownership		Feasibility Study
10	Utility Corridor Trail	Construct a shared use path following the PECO line corridor from Goodwin Lane to the Route 202 Parkway Trail	\$\$\$	To cross Route 309 the trail alignment may need to be shifted to the existing traffic signal at Stump Road		Preliminary Design/ Coordination w/ PECO
11	Knapp Road Corridor	Provide upgraded bicycle/pedestrian accommodations along Knapp Road from Lansdale Avenue to Witchwood Drive	\$	The Township may wish to consider a shared-use path or a combination of sidewalks and bike lanes		Detailed Planning and Design
12	North Wales Road Corridor	Provide upgraded bicycle/pedestrian accommodations along North Wales Road from Knapp Road to Horsham Road	\$	The Township may wish to consider a shared-use path or a combination of sidewalks and bike lanes		Detailed Planning and Design
13	Western On-Street Network	Develop an on-street bicycle network to strengthen connections between neighborhoods and the trail network	\$	The network may consist of bike lanes and/or shared lane markings on Township-owned roadways		Detailed Planning and Design
14	Whistlestop Park Trail	Provide a shared-use path to connect Whistlestop Park to the Autumn Woods Fitness Trail	\$	A feasibility study is needed to evaluate potential alignments to connect the existing fitness trail and the SEPTA Link Belt Station and Whistlestop Park		Feasibility Study
15	Little Neshaminy Creek Trail	Construct a shared-use path that extends from Windlestrae Park to Lower State Road.	\$	If possible the trail should connect to the adjacent neighborhood streets		Feasibility Study

*The relative cost is a preliminary estimate. Detailed planning and engineering will need to be conducted to determine the implementation costs of each project.

\$ = Lowest Estimated Cost

\$\$\$ = Highest Estimated Cost



Legend

High Priority Crossing

- Intersections

Sidewalk Network

- Proposed Sidewalk
- Existing Sidewalk

Bicycle Network

- Potential Bike Path
- Potential On-Road Bike Route
- Existing Stone or Dirt Trail
- Existing Paved Trail

Buildings

- Municipal
- Park
- School
- Shopping
- Montgomery Parcels

T&B Town Planning and Design, Inc.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

**BICYCLE/PEDESTRIAN NETWORK
PRIORITIZED IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP EAC

PROJECT ENGINEER: BG
DRAWN BY: MH
SHEET: 1 OF 1
DATE: 3/24/15

THIS IS A COPY. THE ORIGINAL DRAWING IS ON FILE WITH T&B. PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC. AND ALL LIBRARY IS LIMITED TO THE ORIGINAL UP TO AND INCLUDING THE LAST REVISIONS.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Request for Waiver of Land Development – Montgomeryville Real Estate Associates L.P. – Condo Conversion – 1350 & 1360 Welsh Road

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015


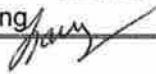
ITEM NUMBER: **# 11**

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe 
Director of Planning and Zoning 

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Ronald P. Kalyan, Jr. Esq. representing Montgomeryville Real Estate Associates L.P. (Owner) submitted a letter dated April 10, 2015 requesting a waiver of Subdivision Approval for 1350 and 1360 Welsh Road. The Owner simply wishes to convert the existing Property to a condominium regime comprised of two (2) units represented by the two (2) existing buildings already constructed on-site. Unit I will consist of the existing two story multi-tenant warehouse building known as 1350 Welsh Road and Unit II will consist of the existing one story warehouse building known as 1360 Welsh Road which is presently utilized by FedEx.

The existing boundary lines of the parcel will not otherwise be changed and the residual land apart from the Units being created, will be designated as Limited Common Elements (apportion to each immediate adjoining Unit). No improvements are being made (e.g. new construction of buildings, etc.) or other development occurring at the property.

The Township Solicitor has reviewed this matter and concurs with Ronald P. Kalyan, Jr. Esq's assessment of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code allowing the property to be converted to a condominium regime.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the waiver request from the requirement to file a land development application.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the waiver request be approved.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The resolution is attached.

MOTION: _____

SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

RESOLUTION #

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

**A RESOLUTION GRANTING A WAIVER OF THE REQUIREMENT OF A FORMAL
LAND DEVELOPMENT FOR THE CONDO CONVERSION PLAN FOR 1350 & 1360
WELSH ROAD OWNED BY MONTGOMERYVILLE REAL ESTATE ASSOICATES L.P.**

The Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, hereby resolves to grant a waiver of the requirement of a formal land development application to **Montgomeryville Real Estate Associates L.P.** for the properties located at 1350 and 1360 Welsh Road for a Condo Conversion as more fully detailed on the list of Bohler Engineers plans and documents on listed below:

PLAN-LETTERS

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>REVISED DATE</u>
1. Letter from Ronald P. Kalyan, Jr. Esq.	4-10-15	
2. Overall Condominium Plan Pg. 1 of 6	1-23-15	3-03-15
3. Condominium Plan Pg. 2 of 6	1-23-15	3-03-15
4. Condominium Plan Pg. 3 of 6	1-23-15	3-03-15
5. Building Elevations Pg. 4 of 6	1-23-15	3-03-15
6. Building Elevations Pg. 5 of 6	1-23-15	3-03-15
7. Building Elevations Pg. 6 of 6	1-23-15	3-03-15
Metes and Bounds Description		
8. Common Elements	2-05-15	3-03-15
9. Unit I	2-06-15	3-03-15
10. Limited Common Elements (Unit IA)	2-06-15	3-03-15
11. Limited Common Elements (Unit IB)	2-06-15	3-03-15
12. Unit II	2-06-15	3-03-15
13. Limited Common Elements (Unit II)	2-06-15	3-03-15

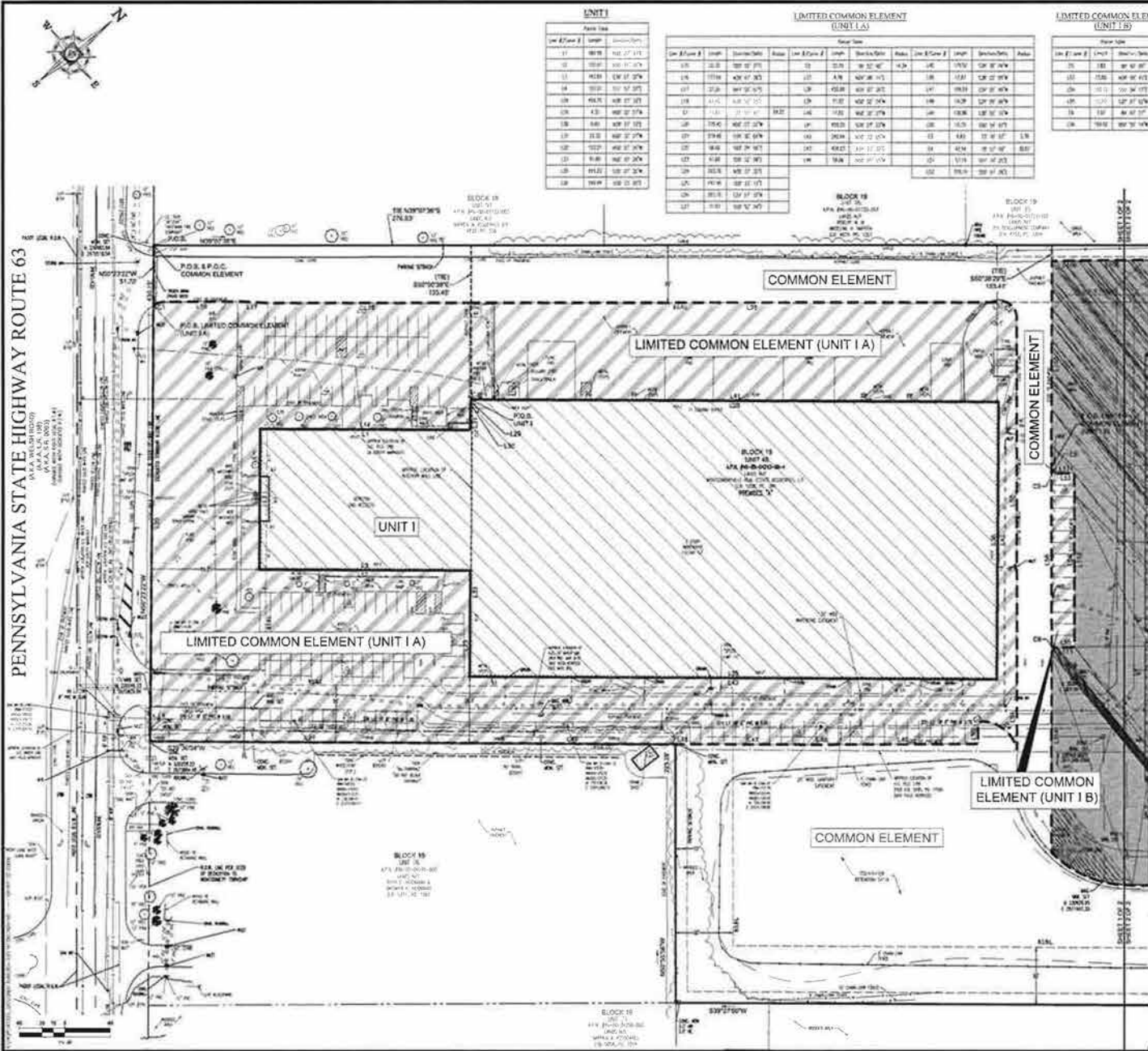
DULY PRESENTED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, at a public meeting held this 27th day of April, 2015.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, R. Dunlevy, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, K. Johnson, J. Stern-Goldstein, MCPC, Minute Book, Resolution File, File



UNIT 1

Lot	Area	Owner
101	101.00	101.00
102	102.00	102.00
103	103.00	103.00
104	104.00	104.00
105	105.00	105.00
106	106.00	106.00
107	107.00	107.00
108	108.00	108.00
109	109.00	109.00
110	110.00	110.00
111	111.00	111.00
112	112.00	112.00
113	113.00	113.00
114	114.00	114.00
115	115.00	115.00
116	116.00	116.00
117	117.00	117.00
118	118.00	118.00
119	119.00	119.00
120	120.00	120.00
121	121.00	121.00
122	122.00	122.00
123	123.00	123.00
124	124.00	124.00
125	125.00	125.00
126	126.00	126.00
127	127.00	127.00
128	128.00	128.00
129	129.00	129.00
130	130.00	130.00
131	131.00	131.00
132	132.00	132.00
133	133.00	133.00
134	134.00	134.00
135	135.00	135.00
136	136.00	136.00
137	137.00	137.00
138	138.00	138.00
139	139.00	139.00
140	140.00	140.00
141	141.00	141.00
142	142.00	142.00
143	143.00	143.00
144	144.00	144.00
145	145.00	145.00
146	146.00	146.00
147	147.00	147.00
148	148.00	148.00
149	149.00	149.00
150	150.00	150.00
151	151.00	151.00
152	152.00	152.00
153	153.00	153.00
154	154.00	154.00
155	155.00	155.00
156	156.00	156.00
157	157.00	157.00
158	158.00	158.00
159	159.00	159.00
160	160.00	160.00
161	161.00	161.00
162	162.00	162.00
163	163.00	163.00
164	164.00	164.00
165	165.00	165.00
166	166.00	166.00
167	167.00	167.00
168	168.00	168.00
169	169.00	169.00
170	170.00	170.00
171	171.00	171.00
172	172.00	172.00
173	173.00	173.00
174	174.00	174.00
175	175.00	175.00
176	176.00	176.00
177	177.00	177.00
178	178.00	178.00
179	179.00	179.00
180	180.00	180.00
181	181.00	181.00
182	182.00	182.00
183	183.00	183.00
184	184.00	184.00
185	185.00	185.00
186	186.00	186.00
187	187.00	187.00
188	188.00	188.00
189	189.00	189.00
190	190.00	190.00
191	191.00	191.00
192	192.00	192.00
193	193.00	193.00
194	194.00	194.00
195	195.00	195.00
196	196.00	196.00
197	197.00	197.00
198	198.00	198.00
199	199.00	199.00
200	200.00	200.00

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT (UNIT 1A)

Lot	Area	Owner
101	101.00	101.00
102	102.00	102.00
103	103.00	103.00
104	104.00	104.00
105	105.00	105.00
106	106.00	106.00
107	107.00	107.00
108	108.00	108.00
109	109.00	109.00
110	110.00	110.00
111	111.00	111.00
112	112.00	112.00
113	113.00	113.00
114	114.00	114.00
115	115.00	115.00
116	116.00	116.00
117	117.00	117.00
118	118.00	118.00
119	119.00	119.00
120	120.00	120.00
121	121.00	121.00
122	122.00	122.00
123	123.00	123.00
124	124.00	124.00
125	125.00	125.00
126	126.00	126.00
127	127.00	127.00
128	128.00	128.00
129	129.00	129.00
130	130.00	130.00
131	131.00	131.00
132	132.00	132.00
133	133.00	133.00
134	134.00	134.00
135	135.00	135.00
136	136.00	136.00
137	137.00	137.00
138	138.00	138.00
139	139.00	139.00
140	140.00	140.00
141	141.00	141.00
142	142.00	142.00
143	143.00	143.00
144	144.00	144.00
145	145.00	145.00
146	146.00	146.00
147	147.00	147.00
148	148.00	148.00
149	149.00	149.00
150	150.00	150.00
151	151.00	151.00
152	152.00	152.00
153	153.00	153.00
154	154.00	154.00
155	155.00	155.00
156	156.00	156.00
157	157.00	157.00
158	158.00	158.00
159	159.00	159.00
160	160.00	160.00
161	161.00	161.00
162	162.00	162.00
163	163.00	163.00
164	164.00	164.00
165	165.00	165.00
166	166.00	166.00
167	167.00	167.00
168	168.00	168.00
169	169.00	169.00
170	170.00	170.00
171	171.00	171.00
172	172.00	172.00
173	173.00	173.00
174	174.00	174.00
175	175.00	175.00
176	176.00	176.00
177	177.00	177.00
178	178.00	178.00
179	179.00	179.00
180	180.00	180.00
181	181.00	181.00
182	182.00	182.00
183	183.00	183.00
184	184.00	184.00
185	185.00	185.00
186	186.00	186.00
187	187.00	187.00
188	188.00	188.00
189	189.00	189.00
190	190.00	190.00
191	191.00	191.00
192	192.00	192.00
193	193.00	193.00
194	194.00	194.00
195	195.00	195.00
196	196.00	196.00
197	197.00	197.00
198	198.00	198.00
199	199.00	199.00
200	200.00	200.00

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENT (UNIT 1B)

Lot	Area	Owner
101	101.00	101.00
102	102.00	102.00
103	103.00	103.00
104	104.00	104.00
105	105.00	105.00
106	106.00	106.00
107	107.00	107.00
108	108.00	108.00
109	109.00	109.00
110	110.00	110.00
111	111.00	111.00
112	112.00	112.00
113	113.00	113.00
114	114.00	114.00
115	115.00	115.00
116	116.00	116.00
117	117.00	117.00
118	118.00	118.00
119	119.00	119.00
120	120.00	120.00
121	121.00	121.00
122	122.00	122.00
123	123.00	123.00
124	124.00	124.00
125	125.00	125.00
126	126.00	126.00
127	127.00	127.00
128	128.00	128.00
129	129.00	129.00
130	130.00	130.00
131	131.00	131.00
132	132.00	132.00
133	133.00	133.00
134	134.00	134.00
135	135.00	135.00
136	136.00	136.00
137	137.00	137.00
138	138.00	138.00
139	139.00	139.00
140	140.00	140.00
141	141.00	141.00
142	142.00	142.00
143	143.00	143.00
144	144.00	144.00
145	145.00	145.00
146	146.00	146.00
147	147.00	147.00
148	148.00	148.00
149	149.00	149.00
150	150.00	150.00
151	151.00	151.00
152	152.00	152.00
153	153.00	153.00
154	154.00	154.00
155	155.00	155.00
156	156.00	156.00
157	157.00	157.00
158	158.00	158.00
159	159.00	159.00
160	160.00	160.00
161	161.00	161.00
162	162.00	162.00
163	163.00	163.00
164	164.00	164.00
165	165.00	165.00
166	166.00	166.00
167	167.00	167.00
168	168.00	168.00
169	169.00	169.00
170	170.00	170.00
171	171.00	171.00
172	172.00	172.00
173	173.00	173.00
174	174.00	174.00
175	175.00	175.00
176	176.00	176.00
177	177.00	177.00
178	178.00	178.00
179	179.00	179.00
180	180.00	180.00
181	181.00	181.00
182	182.00	182.00
183	183.00	183.00
184	184.00	184.00
185	185.00	185.00
186	186.00	186.00
187	187.00	187.00
188	188.00	188.00
189	189.00	189.00
190	190.00	190.00
191	191.00	191.00
192	192.00	192.00
193	193.00	193.00
194	194.00	194.00
195	195.00	195.00
196	196.00	196.00
197	197.00	197.00
198	198.00	198.00
199	199.00	199.00
200	200.00	200.00



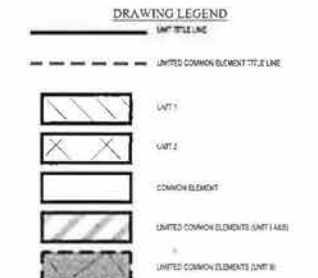
GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE PLAN REFERENCES ARE:

PREPARED BY: JAMES T. HEAVY, P.E., JLS ASSOCIATES, INC.

DATE: 11-19-2015

LAST REVISED: 11-19-2015



I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN FULLY AND ACCURATELY SHOWS THE PROPERTY, THE LOCATION OF THE BUILDINGS THEREON, INCLUDING THE UNITS AND THE COMMON ELEMENTS AND (2) SETS FORTH THE NAME BY WHICH THE PROPERTY WILL BE KNOWN AND THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS FOR EACH UNIT THEREON AND CONTAINS ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 2106 OF THE PENNSYLVANIA UNIFORM CONDOMINIUM ACT.

JAMES T. HEAVY, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, REGISTERED

BOHLER ENGINEERING

1000 W. MARKET STREET, SUITE 200
MONTGOMERY, PENNSYLVANIA 19146
Phone: (610) 261-1100
Fax: (610) 261-1101
www.bohlerengineering.com

REVISIONS

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	11/19/15	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JTH
2	11/19/15	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JTH
3	11/19/15	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JTH

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG!

PAI 1-800-4-A-DAWG

NOT APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

RECEIVED: 11/19/15
DRAWN BY: J.T.H.
CHECKED BY: J.T.H.
DATE: 11/19/15
SCALE: AS SHOWN

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

FOR
MONTGOMERYVILLE
REAL ESTATE
ASSOCIATES, L.P.
MONTGOMERYVILLE
BUSINESS CAMPUS
1250 & 1300 WELSH ROAD
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA
19146

BOHLER ENGINEERING

1000 W. MARKET STREET, SUITE 200
MONTGOMERY, PENNSYLVANIA 19146
Phone: (610) 261-1100
Fax: (610) 261-1101
www.bohlerengineering.com

J.S. BARAN

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PENNSYLVANIA LICENSE NO. PE000004

CONDOMINIUM PLAN</

BOHLER ENGINEERING

1000 N. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100
MONTGOMERY, AL 36102
PH: 205.261.1111
FAX: 205.261.1112
WWW.BOHLERENGINEERING.COM

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF ALABAMA
CIVIL ENGINEERING
No. 10000
Exp. 12/31/2015

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK
01	08/01/14	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JSB	
02	08/01/14	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JSB	
03	08/01/14	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JSB	

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG

800.4A.DIG (4264)

1-800-4A-DIG

NOT APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

PAI

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

BOHLER ENGINEERING

1000 N. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100
MONTGOMERY, AL 36102
PH: 205.261.1111
FAX: 205.261.1112
WWW.BOHLERENGINEERING.COM

JS. BARAN

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF ALABAMA
CIVIL ENGINEERING
No. 10000
Exp. 12/31/2015

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10



GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE PLAN REPRESENTS THE PROPOSED UNIT 10, WHICH IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

2. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

3. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

4. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

5. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.



DRAWING LEGEND

UNIT 10

UNIT 11

UNIT 12

UNIT 13

UNIT 14

UNIT 15

UNIT 16

UNIT 17

UNIT 18

UNIT 19

UNIT 20

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

Rev	Date	Description	By	Chk
01	08/01/14	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JSB	
02	08/01/14	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JSB	
03	08/01/14	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JSB	

GENERAL NOTES:

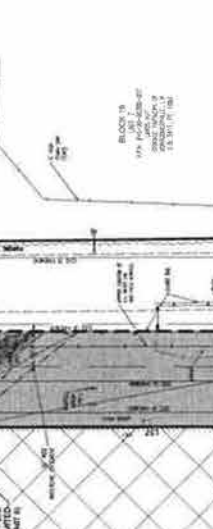
1. THE PLAN REPRESENTS THE PROPOSED UNIT 10, WHICH IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

2. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

3. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

4. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

5. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.



DRAWING LEGEND

UNIT 10

UNIT 11

UNIT 12

UNIT 13

UNIT 14

UNIT 15

UNIT 16

UNIT 17

UNIT 18

UNIT 19

UNIT 20

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

Rev	Date	Description	By	Chk
01	08/01/14	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JSB	
02	08/01/14	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JSB	
03	08/01/14	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JSB	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE PLAN REPRESENTS THE PROPOSED UNIT 10, WHICH IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

2. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

3. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

4. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

5. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.



DRAWING LEGEND

UNIT 10

UNIT 11

UNIT 12

UNIT 13

UNIT 14

UNIT 15

UNIT 16

UNIT 17

UNIT 18

UNIT 19

UNIT 20

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

Rev	Date	Description	By	Chk
01	08/01/14	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JSB	
02	08/01/14	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JSB	
03	08/01/14	REVISED PER COMMENTS	JSB	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE PLAN REPRESENTS THE PROPOSED UNIT 10, WHICH IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

2. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

3. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

4. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.

5. THE UNIT 10 IS A PART OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE CONDOMINIUM.



DRAWING LEGEND

UNIT 10

UNIT 11

UNIT 12

UNIT 13

UNIT 14

UNIT 15

UNIT 16

UNIT 17

UNIT 18

UNIT 19

UNIT 20

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

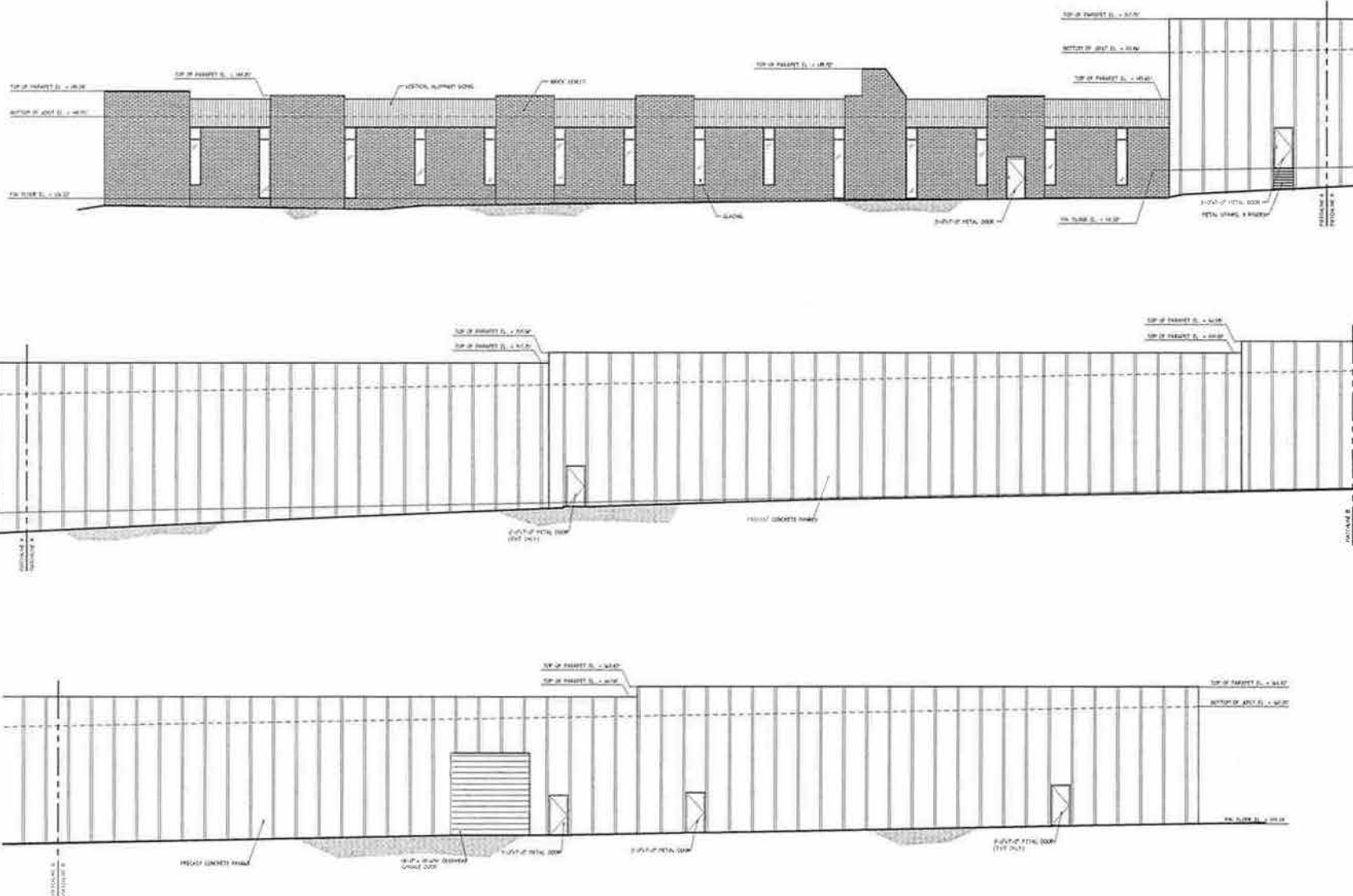
UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10

CONDOMINIUM PLAN

UNIT 10



1 | SOUTH EAST EXTERIOR ELEVATION

BOHLER ENGINEERING



RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, MARINE
ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, INTERIOR DESIGN
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING, TRANSPORTATION
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
P.L.L.C.
1500 MANOR DRIVE, SUITE 200
CHALFONT, PENNSYLVANIA 18914
PHONE: 610.990.9100
FAX: 610.990.9103
WWW.BOHLENGINEERING.COM

REVISIONS				
REV	DATE	COMMENTS	BY	CHK
01	01/10/18	REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION	BOHLER	BOHLER
02	01/10/18	REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION	BOHLER	BOHLER

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG:



NOT APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT NO. 1500130
DRAWN BY: A.S.
CHECKED BY: P.A.C.
DATE: 01/10/18
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

PROJECT: CONDOMINIUM PLAN FOR

MONTGOMERYVILLE REAL ESTATE ASSOCIATES, L.P.

MONTGOMERYVILLE BUSINESS CAMPUS

1350 & 1360 WELSH ROAD
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA
19056



1500 MANOR DRIVE, SUITE 200
CHALFONT, PENNSYLVANIA 18914
PHONE: 610.990.9100
FAX: 610.990.9103
WWW.BOHLENGINEERING.COM

F. A. COULTER

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PENNSYLVANIA LICENSE NO. PE 014001

SHEET TITLE

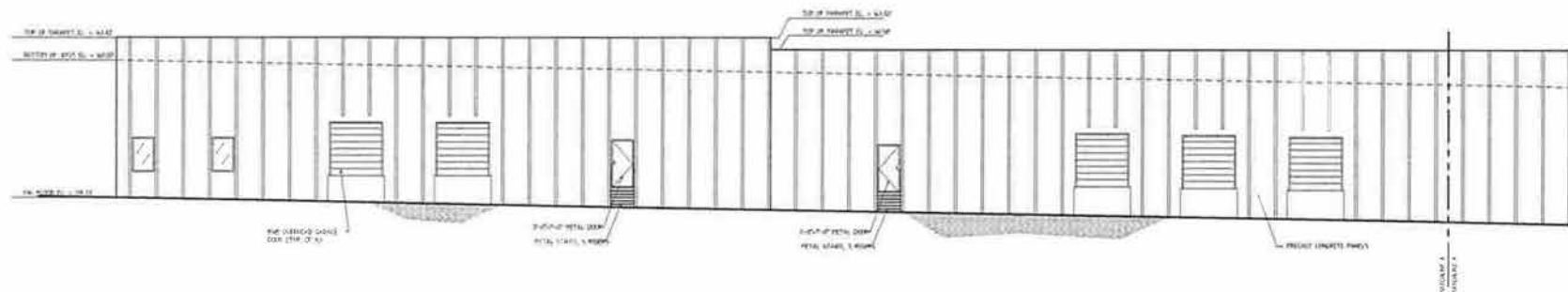
BUILDING ELEVATIONS

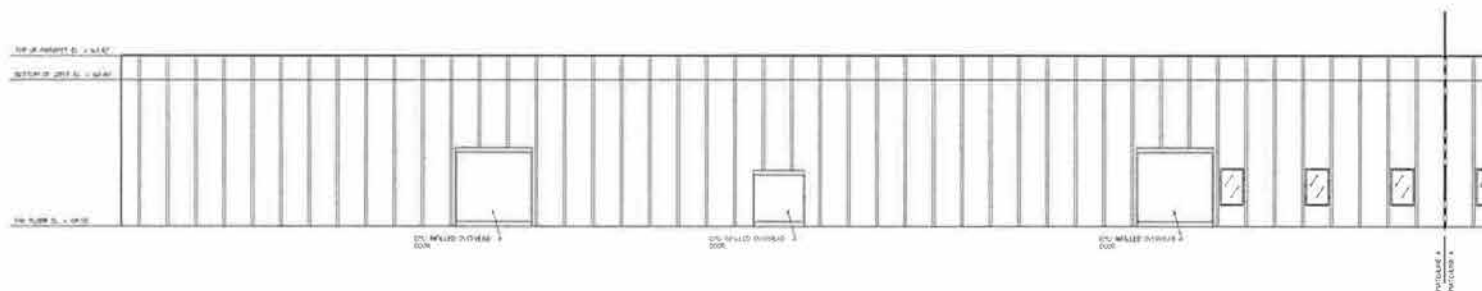
SHEET NUMBER

4 OF 8

REVISION 02 - 2018.03.01

1/8" = 1'-0"

 Springer[illegible]



1 | NORTH EAST EXTERIOR ELEVATION

48 • 7-8


BOHLER
SPECIALTY PRODUCTS
 A DIVISION OF BOHLER-UMWETZ
 INC.[illegible]

CALL BEFORE YOU DRIVE



NOT APPROVED FOR
CONSTRUCTION

FRIGHT TOL.	PCN 125
ORIGIN BY	R.S.T.
CHARGE BY	F.A.L.
DATE	08/12/87
SCALE	1400
CASH	0014110641000000

PROJECT
CONDOMINIUM
PLAN
FOR
MONTGOMERYVILLE
REAL ESTATE
ASSOCIATES, L.P.
MONTGOMERYVILLE
BUSINESS CAMPUS
1350 & 1360 WELSH ROAD
MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
MONTGOMERY COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA
19454



1600 MANOR DRIVE, SUITE 200
CHALFONT, PENNSYLVANIA 18901
Phone: (215) 666-6100
Fax: (215) 666-6102
www.BohlerEngineering.com

F. A. COULTER

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PENNSYLVANIA LICENSE No. PE 07861

SPRINT 11/4

BUILDING ELEVATIONS

EDMUND M. MANN

100

11

REVISION 02 - 2015 03 03

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #2 - LDS#639 – Maple Drive and Crystal Road

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #12

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe
Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by Brian Grant for the Townhouses at Crystal and Maple, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$876,309.28, held as a Letter of Credit with Univest Bank. This is the second escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$28,648.78. The new balance would be \$819,730.92.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION _____

SECOND _____

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candye Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E.
Executive Vice President
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100
New Britain, PA 18901
215-345-4330

Date: 03/26/2015

Development: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project - LD/S #639
Release #: 2

G&A Project #: 2012-10074

Dear Mr. Dunlevy:

This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$28,648.78. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.

ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan
Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Date: 04/13/2015

Dear Mr. Gregan:

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, recommend that \$28,648.78 be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Jan P. Dougherty For RSD
Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Executive VP, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Resolution # _____

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC for Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project - LD/S #639, in the amount of \$28,648.78, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development Agreement to the extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$28,648.78; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of \$28,648.78; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Letter of Credit with Montgomery Township in total sum of \$876,309.28 pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$27,929.58 has previously been released from escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$819,730.92 in escrow.

MOTION BY _____

VOTE: _____

SECOND BY: _____

DATED: _____

RELEASED BY: _____

Department Director



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

VIA EMAIL

April 13, 2015

File No. 2012-10074

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project – LD/S #639
Financial Security Release 2

Dear Larry:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$28,648.78 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Township Engineers

JPD/

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning
Marita A. Stoerrle, Development Coordinator - Montgomery Township
Kevin Johnson, P.E. - Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.
Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Boucher & James, Inc.
Brian C. Grant - Select Properties

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901
Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606
www.gilmore-assoc.com



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 13-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,648.78

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Univest National Bank
TYPE OF SECURITY: Letter of Credit
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 27,929.58
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 56,578.36

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 819,730.92

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS					QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
I. EARTHWORK											
1. Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 40,331.00	\$ 40,331.00	0.32	\$ 12,905.92	1.00	\$ 40,331.00		\$ -	
2. Strip Topsoil	CY	5,163	\$ 2.93	\$ 15,127.59		\$ -		\$ -	5,163.00	\$ 15,127.59	
3. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	7,954	\$ 3.22	\$ 25,611.88		\$ -		\$ -	7,954.00	\$ 25,611.88	
4. Grade	SY	6,150	\$ 0.23	\$ 1,414.50		\$ -		\$ -	6,150.00	\$ 1,414.50	
II. EROSION CONTROL											
Erosion & Sediment Controls											
1. Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 3,392.00	\$ 3,392.00	1.00	\$ 3,392.00	1.00	\$ 3,392.00		\$ -	
2. 18" Silt Fence	LF	620	\$ 1.56	\$ 967.20		\$ -		\$ -	620.00	\$ 967.20	
3. Super Silt Fence	LF	798	\$ 6.45	\$ 5,147.10	798.00	\$ 5,147.10	798.00	\$ 5,147.10		\$ -	
4. Tree Protection Fence	LF	1,420	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,186.80	1,420.00	\$ 2,186.80	1,420.00	\$ 2,186.80		\$ -	
5. Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles	SY	4,850	\$ 0.29	\$ 1,406.50		\$ -		\$ -	4,850.00	\$ 1,406.50	
6. Grade Swales #A,B,C,D,E,F	SY	1,230	\$ 0.55	\$ 676.50		\$ -		\$ -	1,230.00	\$ 676.50	
7. Swale Matting #A,B,C,D,E,F (North American Green S-150br)	SY	1,230	\$ 1.65	\$ 2,029.50		\$ -		\$ -	1,230.00	\$ 2,029.50	
8. Rock Filters	EA	2	\$ 132.00	\$ 264.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 264.00	
9. Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Lawn Area)	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 4,000.00	
Sediment Trap C											
1. Strip Topsoil	CY	240	\$ 3.32	\$ 796.80	240.00	\$ 796.80	240.00	\$ 796.80		\$ -	
2. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	771	\$ 3.68	\$ 2,837.28	462.00	\$ 1,700.16	462.00	\$ 1,700.16	309.00	\$ 1,137.12	
3. Grade	SY	1,072	\$ 0.28	\$ 300.16		\$ -		\$ -	1,072.00	\$ 300.16	
4. Core Cut & Fill Keyway	LF	250	\$ 10.08	\$ 2,520.00	250.00	\$ 2,520.00	250.00	\$ 2,520.00		\$ -	
5. Respread Topsoil	CY	240	\$ 4.24	\$ 1,017.60		\$ -		\$ -	240.00	\$ 1,017.60	
6. Grade Spillway	SY	202	\$ 0.48	\$ 96.96		\$ -		\$ -	202.00	\$ 96.96	
7. Spillway Matting (North American Green C-125)	SY	202	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,212.00		\$ -		\$ -	202.00	\$ 1,212.00	
8. Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix)	SF	9,800	\$ 0.15	\$ 1,470.00		\$ -		\$ -	9,800.00	\$ 1,470.00	
9. 15" CMP Temporary Riser	EA	1	\$ 1,554.00	\$ 1,554.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,554.00	
10. 18" RCP	LF	30	\$ 39.23	\$ 1,176.90		\$ -		\$ -	30.00	\$ 1,176.90	
11. Outlet Structure w/Wier Wall and Precast Footer with Trash Rack, #23	EA	1	\$ 3,081.00	\$ 3,081.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 3,081.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 13-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,648.78

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Univest National Bank
TYPE OF SECURITY: Letter of Credit
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 27,929.58
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 56,578.36

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 819,730.92

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 1		
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
12. Antiseep Collars	EA	2	\$ 1,306.00	\$ 2,612.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	\$ 2,612.00		
13. 18" DW Endwalls, #24	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,500.00		
14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	8	\$ 77.20	\$ 617.60	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	\$ 617.60		
15. Sediment Trap As-Built Plan	LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 500.00		
Rain Gardens #1,2,B1,C1										
1. Strip Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	450	\$ 3.32	\$ 1,494.00	\$ -	\$ -	450.00	\$ 1,494.00		
2. Cut Fill & Compact - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	4,976	\$ 3.68	\$ 18,311.68	\$ -	\$ -	4,976.00	\$ 18,311.68		
3. Grade - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	SY	1,825	\$ 0.28	\$ 511.00	\$ -	\$ -	1,825.00	\$ 511.00		
4. Respread Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	450	\$ 4.24	\$ 1,908.00	\$ -	\$ -	450.00	\$ 1,908.00		
5. Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix) - RG #1,2,B1,C1	SF	1,800	\$ 0.15	\$ 270.00	\$ -	\$ -	1,800.00	\$ 270.00		
6. Rain Gardens # 1, 2, B1, B2 As-Built Plans	EA	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	\$ 1,000.00		
III. STORM SEWER										
1. 15" RCP	LF	76	\$ 30.89	\$ 2,347.64	\$ -	\$ -	76.00	\$ 2,347.64		
2. 18" RCP	LF	751	\$ 30.13	\$ 22,627.63	\$ -	\$ -	751.00	\$ 22,627.63		
3. 36" HDPE (Dual Runs) w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over	LF	224	\$ 110.00	\$ 24,640.00	\$ -	\$ -	224.00	\$ 24,640.00		
4. 48" HDPE Pipe w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over	LF	80	\$ 88.91	\$ 7,112.80	\$ -	\$ -	80.00	\$ 7,112.80		
5. Type C Inlet (Average Depth 3.84') #5,8,9,11,16	EA	4	\$ 1,705.00	\$ 6,820.00	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	\$ 6,820.00		
6. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 4.13') 42"x48"#15	EA	1	\$ 1,820.00	\$ 1,820.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,820.00		
7. Type M Inlet Mod w/Weir Wall (Average Depth 4.48') 42"x48" #12	EA	1	\$ 2,075.00	\$ 2,075.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 2,075.00		
8. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.23')#1,2,3,4,6,14,17-17-2,17a,21	EA	11	\$ 1,683.00	\$ 18,513.00	\$ -	\$ -	11.00	\$ 18,513.00		
9. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.33') #7,10	EA	2	\$ 1,618.00	\$ 3,236.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	\$ 3,236.00		
10. Type C Inlet Mod 24"x72"(Average Depth 7.18') #18-1,18-2	EA	2	\$ 3,029.00	\$ 6,058.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	\$ 6,058.00		
11. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 7.38')2"x12" #19	EA	1	\$ 3,571.00	\$ 3,571.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 3,571.00		
12. 18" DW Endwalls #13,22	EA	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	\$ 3,000.00		
13. 48" DW Endwalls #20	EA	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 4,000.00		
14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	51	\$ 55.43	\$ 2,826.93	\$ -	\$ -	51.00	\$ 2,826.93		



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 13-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 796,644.80	ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT:	\$ 876,309.28
PROJECT NO.:	2012-10074	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%):	\$ 79,664.48		
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #639	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 876,309.28	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 28,648.78
PROJECT OWNER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC				
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 39,900.00	PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED:	\$ 27,929.58
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest National Bank	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 56,578.36
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit			BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 819,730.92
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 119,496.72		

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
IV. <u>DETENTION FACILITY #B2</u>												
1. Infiltration Bed #B2 w/36" Storm Tank		LS	1	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 90,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 90,000.00	
2. As-Built Plan		EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 500.00	
V. <u>ROADWAY SITE</u>												
1. Excavate & Backfill, Curb - Roadway Site		LF	1,721	\$ 3.19	\$ 5,489.99		\$ -		\$ -	1,721.00	\$ 5,489.99	
2. 18" Belgian Block Curb - Roadway Site		LF	1,721	\$ 14.00	\$ 24,094.00		\$ -		\$ -	1,721.00	\$ 24,094.00	
3. Fine Grade Paving - Roadway Site		SY	3,790	\$ 1.12	\$ 4,244.80		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 4,244.80	
4. 3" 2a Modified - Roadway Site		SY	3,790	\$ 3.01	\$ 11,407.90		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 11,407.90	
5. 5" BCBC Paving - Roadway Site		SY	3,790	\$ 19.00	\$ 72,010.00		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 72,010.00	
6. 1.5" Wearing Paving		SY	3,790	\$ 7.12	\$ 26,984.80		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 26,984.80	
7. Street Sweeping		SY	3,790	\$ 0.12	\$ 454.80		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 454.80	
8. Tack Coat		SY	3,790	\$ 0.19	\$ 720.10		\$ -		\$ -	3,790.00	\$ 720.10	
9. Curb & Joint Seal		LF	1,721	\$ 0.63	\$ 1,084.23		\$ -		\$ -	1,721.00	\$ 1,084.23	
10. Striping		LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 500.00	
Roadway - Emergency Access												
11. Excavate for Widening		SY	93	\$ 8.34	\$ 775.62		\$ -		\$ -	93.00	\$ 775.62	
12. Permanent Paving Repairs (5" BCBC, 1.5" Wearing)		SY	93	\$ 99.00	\$ 9,207.00		\$ -		\$ -	93.00	\$ 9,207.00	
Emergency Access												
13. Fine Grade & Compact		SY	983	\$ 1.31	\$ 1,287.73		\$ -		\$ -	983.00	\$ 1,287.73	
14. Pave (8" 3A Modified Stone, 5" BCBC Asphalt Paving)		SF	8,838	\$ 2.76	\$ 24,392.88		\$ -		\$ -	8,838.00	\$ 24,392.88	
15. Posts (2), Chain (1), Knox Box (1), Pad Lock (1)		EA	2	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 1,100.00	
VI. <u>ONSITE SIDEWALKS</u>												
1. Excavate and Place 4" 2a Modified for Sidewalks and Driveway Aprons		SF	8,610	\$ 1.56	\$ 13,431.60		\$ -		\$ -	8,610.00	\$ 13,431.60	
2. Sidewalks (4")		SF	2,690	\$ 5.72	\$ 15,386.80		\$ -		\$ -	2,690.00	\$ 15,386.80	
3. Driveway Aprons (6" and wire)		SF	5,920	\$ 10.00	\$ 59,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	5,920.00	\$ 59,200.00	
4. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)		EA	8	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	8.00	\$ 4,000.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 13-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 796,644.80	ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT:	\$ 876,309.28
PROJECT NO.:	2012-10074	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%):	\$ 79,664.48	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 28,648.78
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #639	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 876,309.28	PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED:	\$ 27,929.58
PROJECT OWNER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 56,578.36
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 39,900.00	BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 819,730.92
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest National Bank	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00		
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit				
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 119,496.72		

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
VII. <u>RAIN GARDEN CONVERSION</u>												
1. Excavate Rain Garden Areas for Compost and Underdrain #1,2,B1,C1		EA	4	\$ 13,357.00	\$ 53,428.00		\$ -		\$ -	4.00	\$ 53,428.00	
2. As-Built Plan		EA	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	4.00	\$ 1,000.00	
VIII. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u>												
1. Street Lights		EA	4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	4.00	\$ 12,000.00	
IX. <u>LANDSCAPING</u>												
<u>Shade Trees</u>												
1. <i>Acer rubrum</i> - Red Maple (3" Cal.)		EA	27	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,450.00		\$ -		\$ -	27.00	\$ 9,450.00	
2. <i>Acer saccharum</i> - Sugar Maple (3" Cal.)		EA	16	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	16.00	\$ 5,600.00	
3. <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> var. <i>inermis</i> - Thornless Honeylocust (3" Cal.)		EA	16	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	16.00	\$ 5,600.00	
4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> - Sweetgum (3" Cal.)		EA	21	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,350.00		\$ -		\$ -	21.00	\$ 7,350.00	
5. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> - Tulip Poplar (3" Cal.)		EA	15	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,250.00		\$ -		\$ -	15.00	\$ 5,250.00	
6. <i>Platanus x acerifolia</i> - London Plain Tree (3" Cal.)		EA	21	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,350.00		\$ -		\$ -	21.00	\$ 7,350.00	
7. <i>Quercus palustris</i> - Pin Oak (3" Cal.)		EA	24	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,400.00		\$ -		\$ -	24.00	\$ 8,400.00	
<u>Evergreen Trees</u>												
8. <i>Pinus strobus</i> - Eastern White Pine (8' Ht.)		EA	11	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,750.00		\$ -		\$ -	11.00	\$ 2,750.00	
9. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> - Douglas Fir (8' Ht.)		EA	14	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	14.00	\$ 3,500.00	
10. <i>Picea abies</i> - Norway Spruce (8' Ht.)		EA	14	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	14.00	\$ 3,500.00	
<u>Ornamental/ Flowering Trees</u>												
11. <i>Amelanchier canadensis</i> - Shadblow (8' Ht.)		EA	17	\$ 325.00	\$ 5,525.00		\$ -		\$ -	17.00	\$ 5,525.00	
12. <i>Magnolia virginiana</i> - Sweetbay Magnolia (8' Ht.)		EA	15	\$ 325.00	\$ 4,875.00		\$ -		\$ -	15.00	\$ 4,875.00	
<u>Deciduous Shrubs</u>												
13. <i>Aronia arbutifolia</i> - Red Chokeberry (30" Ht.)		EA	19	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,235.00		\$ -		\$ -	19.00	\$ 1,235.00	
14. <i>Clethra alnifolia</i> - Summersweet (30" Ht.)		EA	19	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,235.00		\$ -		\$ -	19.00	\$ 1,235.00	
15. <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> - Red Twig Dogwood (30" Ht.)		EA	23	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,495.00		\$ -		\$ -	23.00	\$ 1,495.00	
16. <i>Forsythia x intermedia</i> - Forsythia (30" Ht.)		EA	15	\$ 65.00	\$ 975.00		\$ -		\$ -	15.00	\$ 975.00	
17. <i>Ilex verticillata</i> - Winterberry Holly (30" Ht.)		EA	9	\$ 65.00	\$ 585.00		\$ -		\$ -	9.00	\$ 585.00	
18. <i>Itea virginia</i> 'Henry's Gamet' - Itea (30" Ht.)		EA	19	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,235.00		\$ -		\$ -	19.00	\$ 1,235.00	
19. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> - Arrowwood Viburnum (30" Ht.)		EA	8	\$ 65.00	\$ 520.00		\$ -		\$ -	8.00	\$ 520.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 13-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME: Maple Dr / Crystal Rd Townhouse Project
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$ 876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$ 876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,648.78

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT: Univest National Bank
TYPE OF SECURITY: Letter of Credit
AGREEMENT DATE: 10-Oct-2014

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ 27,929.58
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 56,578.36

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 819,730.92

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT
X. <u>OTHER</u>											
1. Construction Stakeout		LS	1	\$ 25,225.00	\$ 25,225.00		\$ -	0.02	\$ 504.50	0.98	\$ 24,720.50
2. Pins and Monuments		EA	1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,800.00
3. As-Builts (Final Site)		EA	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 4,500.00
XI. <u>CONTINGENCY</u>											
1. 10% Contingency		LS	1		\$ 79,664.48		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 79,664.48
(Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)											



Boucher & James, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

INNOVATIVE ENGINEERING

Fountainville Professional Building
1456 Ferry Road, Building 500
Doylestown, PA 18901
215-345-9400
Fax 215-345-9401

2738 Rimrock Drive
Stroudsburg, PA 18360
570-629-0300
Fax 570-629-0306

www.bjengineers.com

January 30, 2015

Mr. James P. Dougherty, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
65 East Butler Avenue Suite 100
New Britain, PA 18901

**SUBJECT: TOWNHOUSES AT MAPLE DRIVE AND CRYSTAL ROAD
TREE PROTECTION FENCING INSPECTION 01
TOWNSHIP LD/S NO. 639
PROJECT NO.0755238R**

Dear Mr. Dougherty:

Please be advised that on January 30, 2015, I conducted an inspection of the tree protection fencing installed at the Townhouses at Maple Drive and Crystal Road, in accordance with the approved plan set prepared by Schlosser & Clauss Consulting Engineers, Inc., dated July 20, 2007, last revised September 15, 2014.

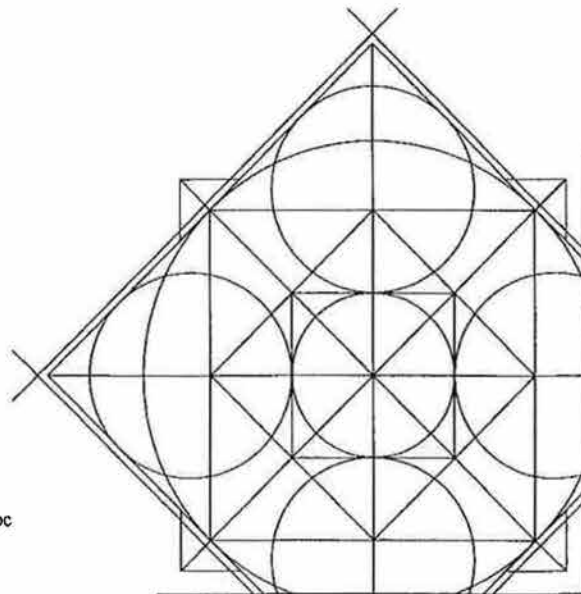
All required tree protection fencing has been installed in accordance with the approved plan set. If you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Valerie L. Liggett, ASLA, R.L.A.
ISA Certified Arborist®
Planner/Landscape Architect

VLL/kam

cc: Board of Supervisors
Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning
Marita Stoerrle, Development Coordinator
Marianne McConnell, Shade Tree Commission
Brian Grant, Select Properties
Pete Mielnik, NV Homes
Mike Laudermilch, Schlouch Inc.
Keith Killian, Schlouch Inc.



564



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 31-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,648.78

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 99,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

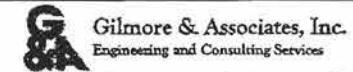
PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ (576.57)
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1

ESCROW STATUS REPORT



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 31-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,648.78

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ (576.57)
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 1	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
12. Antiseep Collars	EA	2	\$ 1,306.00	\$ 2,612.00		\$ -	2	\$ 2,612.00	
13. 18" DW Endwalls, #24	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	1	\$ 1,500.00	
14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	8	\$ 77.20	\$ 617.60		\$ -	8	\$ 617.60	
15. Sediment Trap As-Built Plan	LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -	1	\$ 500.00	
Rain Gardens #1,2,B1,C1									
1. Strip Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	450	\$ 3.32	\$ 1,494.00		\$ -	450	\$ 1,494.00	
2. Cut Fill & Compact - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	4,976	\$ 3.68	\$ 18,311.68		\$ -	4976	\$ 18,311.68	
3. Grade - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	SY	1,825	\$ 0.28	\$ 511.00		\$ -	1825	\$ 511.00	
4. Respread Topsoil - Rain Garden #1,2,B1,C1	CY	450	\$ 4.24	\$ 1,908.00		\$ -	450	\$ 1,908.00	
5. Permanent Rake & Vegetation (Meadow Mix) - RG #1,2,B1,C1	SF	1,800	\$ 0.15	\$ 270.00		\$ -	1800	\$ 270.00	
6. Rain Gardens # 1, 2, B1, B2 As-Built Plans	EA	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	4	\$ 1,000.00	
III. STORM SEWER									
1. 15" RCP	LF	76	\$ 30.89	\$ 2,347.64		\$ -	76	\$ 2,347.64	
2. 18" RCP	LF	751	\$ 30.13	\$ 22,627.63		\$ -	751	\$ 22,627.63	
3. 36" HDPE (Dual Runs) w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over	LF	224	\$ 110.00	\$ 24,640.00		\$ -	224	\$ 24,640.00	
4. 48" HDPE Pipe w/2a Mod 6" Under Pipe to 12" Over	LF	80	\$ 88.91	\$ 7,112.80		\$ -	80	\$ 7,112.80	
5. Typc C Inlet (Average Depth 3.84') #5,8,9,11,16	EA	4	\$ 1,705.00	\$ 6,820.00		\$ -	4	\$ 6,820.00	
6. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 4.13') 42"x48"#15	EA	1	\$ 1,820.00	\$ 1,820.00		\$ -	1	\$ 1,820.00	
7. Type M Inlet Mod w/Weir Wall (Average Depth 4.48') 42"x48" #12	EA	1	\$ 2,075.00	\$ 2,075.00		\$ -	1	\$ 2,075.00	
8. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.23')#1,2,3,4,6,14,17-17-2,17a,21	EA	11	\$ 1,683.00	\$ 18,513.00		\$ -	11	\$ 18,513.00	
9. Type M Inlet (Average Depth 4.33') #7,10	EA	2	\$ 1,618.00	\$ 3,236.00		\$ -	2	\$ 3,236.00	
10. Type C Inlet Mod 24"x72"(Average Depth 7.18') #18-1,18-2	EA	2	\$ 3,029.00	\$ 6,058.00		\$ -	2	\$ 6,058.00	
11. Type C Inlet Mod (Average Depth 7.38')2"x12" #19	EA	1	\$ 3,571.00	\$ 3,571.00		\$ -	1	\$ 3,571.00	
12. 18" DW Endwalls #13,22	EA	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	2	\$ 3,000.00	
13. 48" DW Endwalls #20	EA	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -	1	\$ 4,000.00	
14. R-4 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	51	\$ 55.43	\$ 2,826.93		\$ -	51	\$ 2,826.93	

ESCROW STATUS REPORT



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 31-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$786,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,648.78

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ (576.57)
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 1				
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS					QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	
IV. DETENTION FACILITY #B2												
1. Infiltration Bed #B2 w/36" Storm Tank	LS	1	\$	90,000.00	\$	90,000.00			1	\$	90,000.00	
2. As-Built Plan	EA	1	\$	500.00	\$	500.00			1	\$	500.00	
V. ROADWAY SITE												
1. Excavate & Backfill, Curb - Roadway Site	LF	1,721	\$	3.19	\$	5,489.99			1,721	\$	5,489.99	
2. 18" Belgian Block Curb - Roadway Site	LF	1,721	\$	14.00	\$	24,094.00			1,721	\$	24,094.00	
3. Fine Grade Paving - Roadway Site	SY	3,790	\$	1.12	\$	4,244.80			3,790	\$	4,244.80	
4. 3" 2a Modified - Roadway Site	SY	3,790	\$	3.01	\$	11,407.90			3,790	\$	11,407.90	
5. 5" BCBC Paving - Roadway Site	SY	3,790	\$	19.00	\$	72,010.00			3,790	\$	72,010.00	
6. 1.5" Wearing Paving	SY	3,790	\$	7.12	\$	26,984.80			3,790	\$	26,984.80	
7. Street Sweeping	SY	3,790	\$	0.12	\$	454.80			3,790	\$	454.80	
8. Tack Coat	SY	3,790	\$	0.19	\$	720.10			3,790	\$	720.10	
9. Curb & Joint Seal	LF	1,721	\$	0.63	\$	1,084.23			1,721	\$	1,084.23	
10. Striping	LS	1	\$	500.00	\$	500.00			1	\$	500.00	
Roadway - Emergency Access												
11. Excavate for Widening	SY	93	\$	8.34	\$	775.62			93	\$	775.62	
12. Permanent Paving Repairs (5" BCBC, 1.5" Wearing)	SY	93	\$	99.00	\$	9,207.00			93	\$	9,207.00	
Emergency Access												
13. Fine Grade & Compact	SY	983	\$	1.31	\$	1,287.73			983	\$	1,287.73	
14. Pave (8" 3A Modified Stone, 5" BCBC Asphalt Paving)	SF	8,838	\$	2.76	\$	24,392.88			8,838	\$	24,392.88	
15. Posts (2), Chain (1), Knox Box (1), Pad Lock (1)	EA	2	\$	550.00	\$	1,100.00			2	\$	1,100.00	
VI. ONSITE SIDEWALKS												
1. Excavate and Place 4" 2a Modified for Sidewalks and Driveway Aprons	SF	8,610	\$	1.56	\$	13,431.60			8,610	\$	13,431.60	
2. Sidewalks (4")	SF	2,690	\$	5.72	\$	15,386.80			2,690	\$	15,386.80	
3. Driveway Aprons (6" and wire)	SF	5,920	\$	10.00	\$	59,200.00			5,920	\$	59,200.00	
4. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	8	\$	500.00	\$	4,000.00			8	\$	4,000.00	

ESCROW STATUS REPORT



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 31-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,848.78

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 38,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ (576.57)
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS					QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
VII. RAIN GARDEN CONVERSION											
1. Excavate Rain Garden Areas for Compost and Underdrain #1,2,B1,C1	EA	4	\$ 13,357.00	\$ 53,428.00	\$ -		\$ -		4	\$ 53,428.00	
2. As-Built Plan	EA	4	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -		\$ -		4	\$ 1,000.00	
VIII. STREET LIGHTS											
1. Street Lights	EA	4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -		\$ -		4	\$ 12,000.00	
IX. LANDSCAPING											
Shade Trees											
1. <i>Acer rubrum</i> - Red Maple (3" Cal.)	EA	27	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,450.00	\$ -		\$ -		27	\$ 9,450.00	
2. <i>Acer saccharum</i> - Sugar Maple (3" Cal.)	EA	16	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ -		\$ -		16	\$ 5,600.00	
3. <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> var. <i>inermis</i> - Thornless Honeylocust (3" Cal.)	EA	16	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ -		\$ -		16	\$ 5,600.00	
4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> - Sweetgum (3" Cal.)	EA	21	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,350.00	\$ -		\$ -		21	\$ 7,350.00	
5. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> - Tulip Poplar (3" Cal.)	EA	15	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ -		\$ -		15	\$ 5,250.00	
6. <i>Platanus x acerifolia</i> - London Plain Tree (3" Cal.)	EA	21	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,350.00	\$ -		\$ -		21	\$ 7,350.00	
7. <i>Quercus palustris</i> - Pin Oak (3" Cal.)	EA	24	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ -		\$ -		24	\$ 8,400.00	
Evergreen Trees											
8. <i>Pinus strobus</i> - Eastern White Pine (8' Ht.)	EA	11	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ -		\$ -		11	\$ 2,750.00	
9. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> - Douglas Fir (8' Ht.)	EA	14	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -		\$ -		14	\$ 3,500.00	
10. <i>Picea abies</i> - Norway Spruce (8' Ht.)	EA	14	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -		\$ -		14	\$ 3,500.00	
Ornamental/ Flowering Trees											
11. <i>Amelanchier canadensis</i> - Shadblow (8' Ht.)	EA	17	\$ 325.00	\$ 5,525.00	\$ -		\$ -		17	\$ 5,525.00	
12. <i>Magnolia virginiana</i> - Sweetbay Magnolia (8' Ht.)	EA	15	\$ 325.00	\$ 4,875.00	\$ -		\$ -		15	\$ 4,875.00	
Deciduous Shrubs											
13. <i>Aronia arbutifolia</i> - Red Chokeberry (30" Ht.)	EA	19	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ -		\$ -		19	\$ 1,235.00	
14. <i>Clethra alnifolia</i> - Summersweet (30" Ht.)	EA	19	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ -		\$ -		19	\$ 1,235.00	
15. <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> - Red Twig Dogwood (30" Ht.)	EA	23	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,495.00	\$ -		\$ -		23	\$ 1,495.00	
16. <i>Forsythia x intermedia</i> - Forsythia (30" Ht.)	EA	15	\$ 65.00	\$ 975.00	\$ -		\$ -		15	\$ 975.00	
17. <i>Ilex verticillata</i> - Winterberry Holly (30" Ht.)	EA	9	\$ 65.00	\$ 585.00	\$ -		\$ -		9	\$ 585.00	
18. <i>Itea virginica</i> 'Henry's Garnet' - Itea (30" Ht.)	EA	19	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,235.00	\$ -		\$ -		19	\$ 1,235.00	
19. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> - Arrowwood Viburnum (30" Ht.)	EA	8	\$ 65.00	\$ 520.00	\$ -		\$ -		8	\$ 520.00	

ESCROW STATUS REPORT



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 2
RELEASE DATE: 31-Jan-2015

PROJECT NAME: Townhouses at Maple Dr & Crystal Rd
PROJECT NO.: 2012-10074
TOWNSHIP NO.: LD/S #639
PROJECT OWNER: Select Properties, Inc.

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$796,644.80
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 79,664.48
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION ESCROW POSTED: \$876,309.28

ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT: \$876,309.28

AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 28,648.78

MUNICIPALITY: Montgomery Township
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE:

TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 39,900.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00

PRIOR CONSTRUCTION RELEASED: \$ (576.57)
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 28,072.21

BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 848,237.07

MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 119,496.72

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ #1
					TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL		
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT
X. <u>OTHER</u>											
1. Construction Stakeout		LS	1	\$ 25,225.00	\$ 25,225.00		\$ -	0.02	\$ 618.70	1	\$ 24,606.30
2. Pins and Monuments		EA	1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 1,800.00
3. As-Built (Final Site)		EA	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 4,500.00
XI. <u>CONTINGENCY</u>											
1. 10% Contingency		LS	1		\$ 79,664.48		\$ -		\$ -	1	\$ 79,664.48
(Released upon certification of completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)											

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #4- LDS#630 – Firefox Phase I

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: **#13**

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe

Director of Planning and Zoning

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox
Chairman

BACKGROUND:

Attached is a construction escrow release requested by Brian Grant for Firefox Phase I, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$2,618,503.16, held as a Loan with Univest Bank. This is the fourth escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$117,240.11. The new balance would be \$1,981,899.69.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION _____

SECOND _____

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E.
Executive Vice President
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100
New Britain, PA 18901
215-345-4330

Date: 04/20/2015

Development: Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) - LD/S #630

G&A Project #: 2012-09009

Release #: 4

Dear Mr. Dunlevy:

This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$117,204.11. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.

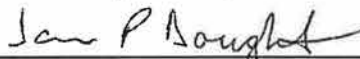
ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan
Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Date: 04/20/2015

Dear Mr. Gregan:

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, recommend that \$117,204.11 be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

 For RSD

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Executive VP, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Resolution # _____

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC for Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern) - LD/S #630, in the amount of \$117,204.11, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development Agreement to the extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$117,204.11; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of \$117,204.11; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Loan with Montgomery Township in total sum of \$2,618,503.16 pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$519,399.36 has previously been released from escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$1,981,899.69 in escrow.

MOTION BY _____

VOTE: _____

SECOND BY: _____

DATED: _____

RELEASED BY: _____

Department Director



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

VIA EMAIL

REVISED April 20, 2015

April 13, 2015

File No. 2012-09009

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager
Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: Firefox Phase 1 (Southern Village) – LD/S #630
Financial Security Release 4

Dear Larry:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$117,204.11 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Township Engineers

JPD/

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning
Marita A. Stoerrle, Development Coordinator - Montgomery Township
Kevin Johnson, P.E. - Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.
Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Boucher & James, Inc.
Brian C. Grant - Select Properties

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901
Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606
www.gilmore-assoc.com



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)			
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009			
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630			
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC			
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
		CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
		CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
		ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00		
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00		
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township			
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			
		PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61		
		PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86		

	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW:	\$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED:	\$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
PHASE I (SOUTHERN VILLAGE)											
1.A. <u>MOBILIZATION</u>	LS	1	\$ 73,227.00	\$ 73,227.00	0.24	\$ 17,574.48	0.24	\$ 17,574.48	0.76	\$ 55,652.52	
1.B. <u>EARTHWORK</u>											
1. Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 52,482.00	\$ 52,482.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 52,482.00		\$ -	
2. Strip Topsoil	CY	11,338	\$ 2.47	\$ 28,004.86		\$ -	11,338.00	\$ 28,004.86		\$ -	
3. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	16,335	\$ 2.50	\$ 40,837.50	1,472.00	\$ 3,680.00	5,472.00	\$ 13,680.00	10,863.00	\$ 27,157.50	
4. Grade	SY	35,597	\$ 0.28	\$ 9,967.16		\$ -		\$ -	35,597.00	\$ 9,967.16	
1.C. <u>RETAINING WALL</u>											
1. Excavate Retaining Wall	LF	321	\$ 6.40	\$ 2,054.40		\$ -		\$ -	321.00	\$ 2,054.40	
2. Retaining Wall	SF	1,250	\$ 40.00	\$ 50,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1,250.00	\$ 50,000.00	
3. Sleeves for Guide Rail behind Wall #1	LS	1	\$ 1,785.00	\$ 1,785.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,785.00	
1.D. <u>EROSION CONTROL</u>											
<u>Erosion & Sediment Controls</u>											
1. Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 3,392.00	\$ 3,392.00		\$ -	0.75	\$ 2,544.00	0.25	\$ 848.00	
2. 12" Weighted Sediment Tube	LF	31	\$ 10.35	\$ 320.85		\$ -		\$ -	31.00	\$ 320.85	
3. 12" Filtrex Sock	LF	138	\$ 3.81	\$ 525.78		\$ -		\$ -	138.00	\$ 525.78	
4. 18" Silt Fence - Stockpiles	LF	350	\$ 1.56	\$ 546.00		\$ -		\$ -	350.00	\$ 546.00	
5. 30" Silt Fence	LF	646	\$ 1.91	\$ 1,233.86		\$ -	646.00	\$ 1,233.86		\$ -	
6. Super Silt Fence	LF	687	\$ 6.45	\$ 4,431.15		\$ -	687.00	\$ 4,431.15		\$ -	
7. Super Silt Fence w/ Tree Protection Fence	LF	3,000	\$ 6.45	\$ 19,350.00		\$ -	1,696.00	\$ 10,939.20	1,304.00	\$ 8,410.80	
8. Orange Construction Fence	LF	1,520	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,340.80		\$ -	1,520.00	\$ 2,340.80		\$ -	
9. Tree Protection Fence	LF	3,753	\$ 1.54	\$ 5,779.62		\$ -	3,002.00	\$ 4,623.08	751.00	\$ 1,156.54	
10. Temporary Vegetation - Excess Fill Piles	SY	19,360	\$ 0.29	\$ 5,614.40	3,368.00	\$ 976.72	11,112.00	\$ 3,222.48	8,248.00	\$ 2,391.92	
11. Slope Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	3,059	\$ 1.50	\$ 4,588.50		\$ -		\$ -	3,059.00	\$ 4,588.50	
12. Grade Swales #A,A1.5,B12.2,B6,B13)	SY	2,471	\$ 0.55	\$ 1,359.05		\$ -		\$ -	2,471.00	\$ 1,359.05	
13. Swale Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	2,471	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,706.50		\$ -		\$ -	2,471.00	\$ 3,706.50	
14. Rock Filters	EA	6	\$ 132.00	\$ 792.00		\$ -		\$ -	6.00	\$ 792.00	
15. Inlet Protection Silt Sack	EA	29	\$ 134.00	\$ 3,886.00		\$ -		\$ -	29.00	\$ 3,886.00	
16. Pumped Water Filter Bag, Pump, Clean Water Pump Bypass, Sandbag Cofferdam	LS	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.50	\$ 6,000.00	0.50	\$ 6,000.00	0.50	\$ 6,000.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)			
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009			
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630			
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC			
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
		CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
		CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
		ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	45,000.00
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$	5,000.00
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township			
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			
		PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	357,068.61
		PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$	235,957.86

	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW:	\$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED:	\$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
Sediment Basin B											
20. Strip Topsoil	CY	1,058	\$ 2.47	\$ 2,613.26		\$ -	1,058.00	\$ 2,613.26		\$ -	
21. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	3,683	\$ 2.50	\$ 9,207.50	921.00	\$ 2,302.50	3,683.00	\$ 9,207.50		\$ -	
22. Grade	CY	4,737	\$ 0.28	\$ 1,326.36	4,737.00	\$ 1,326.36	4,737.00	\$ 1,326.36		\$ -	
23. Core Cut & Fill Keyway	LF	275	\$ 10.08	\$ 2,772.00		\$ 826.56	275.00	\$ 2,772.00		\$ -	
24. Respread Topsoil	CY	1,058	\$ 2.97	\$ 3,142.26	634.00	\$ 1,882.98	634.00	\$ 1,882.98	424.00	\$ 1,259.28	
25. Grade Spillway	SY	132	\$ 0.48	\$ 63.36	132.00	\$ 63.36	132.00	\$ 63.36		\$ -	
26. Spillway Matting (North American Green P-300)	SY	132	\$ 5.66	\$ 747.12		\$ -		\$ -	132.00	\$ 747.12	
27. Permanent Rake & Vegetation	SF	42,675	\$ 0.29	\$ 12,375.75		\$ -		\$ -	42,675.00	\$ 12,375.75	
28. Super Silt Fence Baffle Wall, 3.05' hgt.	LF	255	\$ 6.45	\$ 1,644.75		\$ -		\$ -	255.00	\$ 1,644.75	
29. 24" x 38" Elliptical RCP (Dual Runs)	LF	88	\$ 143.00	\$ 12,584.00	18.00	\$ 2,574.00	88.00	\$ 12,584.00		\$ -	
30. Outlet Structure (#B3.3) w/Wingwalls and Trash Rack	EA	1	\$ 10,505.00	\$ 10,505.00	1.00	\$ 10,505.00	1.00	\$ 10,505.00		\$ -	
31. 30" x 120" Modified Type C Inlets (#B02, B03)	EA	2	\$ 5,087.00	\$ 10,174.00		\$ -	2.00	\$ 10,174.00		\$ -	
32. Antiseep Collars	EA	2	\$ 1,809.00	\$ 3,618.00	2.00	\$ 3,618.00	2.00	\$ 3,618.00		\$ -	
33. 24" x 38" Elliptical Endwall (#B1) w/Concrete Apron	EA	1	\$ 11,715.00	\$ 11,715.00	1.00	\$ 11,715.00	1.00	\$ 11,715.00		\$ -	
34. 36" CMP Temporary Riser	EA	1	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	1.00	\$ 1,900.00	1.00	\$ 1,900.00		\$ -	
35. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	80	\$ 54.00	\$ 4,320.00	80.00	\$ 4,320.00	80.00	\$ 4,320.00		\$ -	
1.E. STORM SEWER											
1. 18" RCP	LF	762	\$ 35.00	\$ 26,670.00		\$ -	55.00	\$ 1,925.00	707.00	\$ 24,745.00	
2. 24" RCP	LF	410	\$ 45.00	\$ 18,450.00		\$ -		\$ -	410.00	\$ 18,450.00	
3. 36" RCP	LF	112	\$ 80.00	\$ 8,960.00		\$ -		\$ -	112.00	\$ 8,960.00	
4. 34" x 53" Elliptical RCP	LF	73	\$ 162.00	\$ 11,826.00		\$ -	73.00	\$ 11,826.00		\$ -	
5. Type C Inlet (#A01.3, A01.4, A03, A04, A05, A06, B02.1,	EA	26	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 70,200.00		\$ -	2.00	\$ 5,400.00	24.00	\$ 64,800.00	
6. Type C Inlet Mod, 42"x48", (#B03.4, B04)	EA	2	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 6,800.00		\$ -		\$ -	2.00	\$ 6,800.00	
7. Type C Inlet Mod 8' x 8' (Outlet Structure #A02)	EA	1	\$ 12,608.00	\$ 12,608.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 12,608.00	
8. 18" DW Endwalls (#A01.2, A01.5)	EA	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -	2.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -	
9. 36" DW Endwalls (#B10)	EA	1	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00	1.00	\$ 1,850.00	1.00	\$ 1,850.00		\$ -	
10. R-5 Rip Rap Dissipator	TON	191	\$ 54.00	\$ 10,314.00	143.00	\$ 7,722.00	143.00	\$ 7,722.00	48.00	\$ 2,592.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	45,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	5,000.00	
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS					QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
1.F. DETENTION FACILITIES #A, B1, B2											
1. Facility A, Systems #1 and 2, w/ Structure #A7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-site Backfill (No Fabric)	LS	1	\$ 48,161.00	\$ 48,161.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 48,161.00	
2. Facility B1, Systems #1,2 and 3, w/ Structures #B5, B6, and B7, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric)	LS	1	\$ 117,195.00	\$ 117,195.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 117,195.00	
3. Facility B2, Systems #1 through 8, w/ Structures #B10.1, B11, B12, B12.1, B12.2, B14, B15, and B16, w/ #57 Stone to Springline of Pipe and On-Site Backfill (No Fabric)	LS	1	\$ 313,500.00	\$ 313,500.00	0.10	\$ 31,350.00	0.10	\$ 31,350.00	0.90	\$ 282,150.00	
1.G. ROADWAY (Interior)											
1. Excavate & Backfill Curb	LF	6,117	\$ 3.19	\$ 19,513.23		\$ -		\$ -	6,117.00	\$ 19,513.23	
2. Belgian Block Curb	LF	6,117	\$ 14.00	\$ 85,638.00		\$ -		\$ -	6,117.00	\$ 85,638.00	
3. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	9,489	\$ 1.12	\$ 10,627.68		\$ -		\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 10,627.68	
4. 3" 2a Modified	SY	9,489	\$ 3.01	\$ 28,561.89		\$ -		\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 28,561.89	
5. 5" (25MM) Base Course	SY	9,489	\$ 19.00	\$ 180,291.00		\$ -		\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 180,291.00	
6. 1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving	SY	9,489	\$ 7.12	\$ 67,561.68		\$ -		\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 67,561.68	
7. Speed Bump	LS	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,200.00	
8. Street Sweeping	SY	9,489	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,138.68		\$ -		\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 1,138.68	
9. Tack Coat	SY	9,489	\$ 0.19	\$ 1,802.91		\$ -		\$ -	9,489.00	\$ 1,802.91	
10. Curb & Joint Seal	LF	6,117	\$ 0.63	\$ 3,853.71		\$ -		\$ -	6,117.00	\$ 3,853.71	
11. Line Painting	LS	1	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,750.00	
12. Site Signage	LS	1	\$ 2,307.00	\$ 2,307.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 2,307.00	
13. Type 2S Guide Rail (Includes 3 Terminal Sections)	LF	760	\$ 20.71	\$ 15,739.60		\$ -		\$ -	760.00	\$ 15,739.60	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	45,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	5,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
1.H. ROADWAY (Bethlehem Pike)											
1. Excavate & Backfill, Concrete Curb	LF	360	\$ 5.29	\$ 1,904.40	\$ -		360.00	\$ 1,904.40	\$ -		
2. 18" Concrete Curb	LF	360	\$ 13.35	\$ 4,806.00	\$ -		360.00	\$ 4,806.00	\$ -		
3. Saw Cut	LF	450	\$ 3.17	\$ 1,426.50	\$ -		450.00	\$ 1,426.50	\$ -		
4. Excavate for Widening	SY	500	\$ 8.44	\$ 4,220.00	\$ -		500.00	\$ 4,220.00	\$ -		
5. 6" Pavement Base Drain	LF	261	\$ 18.93	\$ 4,940.73	\$ -		261.00	\$ 4,940.73	\$ -		
6. 18" RCP	LF	65	\$ 55.38	\$ 3,599.70	\$ -		65.00	\$ 3,599.70	\$ -		
7. Tie-In to Existing Inlets	EA	2	\$ 1,725.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ -		2.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ -		
8. Type C Inlets (#B1, B2)	EA	2	\$ 3,187.00	\$ 6,374.00	\$ -		2.00	\$ 6,374.00	\$ -		
9. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	520	\$ 1.12	\$ 582.40	\$ -		520.00	\$ 582.40	\$ -		
10. 8" 2a Modified	SY	500	\$ 11.93	\$ 5,965.00	\$ -		500.00	\$ 5,965.00	\$ -		
11. 8" (25MM) Base Course	SY	500	\$ 35.38	\$ 17,690.00	\$ -		500.00	\$ 17,690.00	\$ -		
12. 2.5" (19MM) Base Course	SY	500	\$ 14.58	\$ 7,290.00	\$ -		500.00	\$ 7,290.00	\$ -		
13. 1.5" (12MM) Wearing Paving	SY	1,133	\$ 9.59	\$ 10,865.47	\$ -		1,133.00	\$ 10,865.47	\$ -		
14. Street Sweeping	SY	1,133	\$ 0.16	\$ 181.28	\$ -		1,133.00	\$ 181.28	\$ -		
15. Curb & Joint Seal	LF	1,200	\$ 0.63	\$ 756.00	\$ -		1,200.00	\$ 756.00	\$ -		
16. Tack Coat	SY	1,133	\$ 0.19	\$ 215.27	\$ -		1,133.00	\$ 215.27	\$ -		
17. Milling for Overlay	LS	1	\$ 7,645.00	\$ 7,645.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ 7,645.00	\$ -		
18. Line Painting	LS	1	\$ 6,540.00	\$ 6,540.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ 6,540.00	\$ -		
19. Signalization	LS	1	\$ 215,889.00	\$ 215,889.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ 215,889.00	\$ -		
20. Type 2S Guide Rail, Remove & Replace	LS	1	\$ 8,350.00	\$ 8,350.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ 8,350.00	\$ -		
21. Figure 24 Signage	LS	1	\$ 2,725.00	\$ 2,725.00	\$ -		1.00	\$ 2,725.00	\$ -		
22. Traffic Control	DY	8	\$ 900.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ -		8.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ -		
23. Excavate & Backfill, Place 4" 2A Mod. Stone for Sidewalk	SF	1,400	\$ 1.56	\$ 2,184.00	\$ -		1,400.00	\$ 2,184.00	\$ -		
24. Sidewalk (4")	SF	1,400	\$ 8.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ -		1,400.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ -		
25. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	4	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -		4.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -		
1.I. ONSITE SIDEWALKS											
1. Sidewalk (4")	SF	8,700	\$ 8.00	\$ 69,600.00	\$ -		\$ -		8,700.00	\$ 69,600.00	
2. Driveway Apron (6" w/ wire mesh)	EA	57	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 62,700.00	\$ -		\$ -		57.00	\$ 62,700.00	
3. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	12	\$ 500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ -		\$ -		12.00	\$ 6,000.00	
1.J. BIOSWALE CONVERSION											
1. Convert bioswales A1.5 and B12.2 to permanent infiltration	LS	1	\$ 23,202.00	\$ 23,202.00	\$ -		\$ -		1.00	\$ 23,202.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)			
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009			
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630			
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC			
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
		CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
		CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
		ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 45,000.00	
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township			
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			
		PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 357,068.61	
		PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 235,957.86	

	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW:	\$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED:	\$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
1.K. <u>SEDIMENT BASIN B CONVERSION</u>									
1. Earthwork	LS	1	\$ 43,918.00	\$ 43,918.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 43,918.00	
2. Post and rail fencing	LF	462	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,930.00	\$ -	\$ -	462.00	\$ 6,930.00	
1.L. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u>									
1. Street Lights	EA	16	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 43,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	16.00	\$ 43,200.00	
1.M. <u>LANDSCAPING</u>									
Shade Trees									
1. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	EA	31	\$ 350.00	\$ 10,850.00	\$ -	\$ -	31.00	\$ 10,850.00	
2. <i>Acer saccharum</i>	EA	19	\$ 350.00	\$ 6,650.00	\$ -	\$ -	19.00	\$ 6,650.00	
3. <i>Cercidiphyllum Japonica</i>	EA	16	\$ 380.00	\$ 6,080.00	\$ -	\$ -	16.00	\$ 6,080.00	
4. <i>Gleditsia T. Shademaster</i>	EA	27	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,450.00	\$ -	\$ -	27.00	\$ 9,450.00	
5. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	EA	23	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,050.00	\$ -	\$ -	23.00	\$ 8,050.00	
6. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	EA	21	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,350.00	\$ -	\$ -	21.00	\$ 7,350.00	
7. <i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	EA	13	\$ 350.00	\$ 4,550.00	\$ -	\$ -	13.00	\$ 4,550.00	
8. <i>Pyrus C. Chanticleer</i>	EA	16	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	16.00	\$ 5,600.00	
9. <i>Quercus borealis</i>	EA	13	\$ 360.00	\$ 4,680.00	\$ -	\$ -	13.00	\$ 4,680.00	
10. <i>Quercus palustris</i>	EA	9	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ -	\$ -	9.00	\$ 3,150.00	
11. <i>Quercus phellos</i>	EA	22	\$ 360.00	\$ 7,920.00	\$ -	\$ -	22.00	\$ 7,920.00	
12. <i>Tilia cordata</i>	EA	18	\$ 350.00	\$ 6,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	18.00	\$ 6,300.00	
13. <i>Zelkova serrata</i>	EA	26	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	26.00	\$ 9,100.00	
Evergreen Trees									
17. <i>Juniperus virginiana</i>	EA	26	\$ 250.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	26.00	\$ 6,500.00	
16. <i>Picea abies</i>	EA	34	\$ 250.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	34.00	\$ 8,500.00	
14. <i>Pinus strobus</i>	EA	43	\$ 250.00	\$ 10,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	43.00	\$ 10,750.00	
15. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	EA	29	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	29.00	\$ 7,250.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)			
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009			
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630			
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC			
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
		CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
		CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
		ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 45,000.00		
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$ 5,000.00		
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township			
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			
		PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 357,068.61		
		PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$ 235,957.86		

	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW:	\$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED:	\$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
Shrubs											
18. <i>Euonymous A. Compacta</i>	EA	10	\$ 65.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -		\$ -	10.00	\$ 650.00	
19. <i>Forsythia Lynwood Gold</i>	EA	10	\$ 65.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -		\$ -	10.00	\$ 650.00	
20. <i>Ilex verticillata</i>	EA	17	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,105.00		\$ -		\$ -	17.00	\$ 1,105.00	
22. <i>Taxus Densiformis</i>	EA	11	\$ 65.00	\$ 715.00		\$ -		\$ -	11.00	\$ 715.00	
21. <i>Virburnum Plicatum</i>	EA	9	\$ 65.00	\$ 585.00		\$ -		\$ -	9.00	\$ 585.00	
Miscellaneous											
23. Seed Mix "A" for Basin (ERNMX 126)	SF	14,190	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,702.80		\$ -		\$ -	14,190.00	\$ 1,702.80	
24. Seed Mix "B" for Basin (ERNMX 127)	SF	12,960	\$ 0.12	\$ 1,555.20		\$ -		\$ -	12,960.00	\$ 1,555.20	
1.N. <u>BITUMINOUS PATHWAYS</u>	SY	1,645	\$ 35.00	\$ 57,575.00		\$ -		\$ -	1,645.00	\$ 57,575.00	
1.O. <u>6-FT-HIGH OPAQUE (BUFFER) FENCING</u>	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	
1.P. <u>RESPREAD TOPSOIL (8")</u>	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	
1.Q. <u>MONOSLAB PAVERS (access to sanitary easement)</u>	SF	1,310	\$ 8.65	\$ 11,331.50		\$ -		\$ -	1,310.00	\$ 11,331.50	
1.R. <u>OTHER</u>											
1. Construction Stakeout	LS	1	\$ 46,781.00	\$ 46,781.00	0.15	\$ 7,017.15	0.35	\$ 16,373.35	0.65	\$ 30,407.65	
2. Pins and Monuments and As-Builts	LS	1	\$ 15,675.00	\$ 15,675.00		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 15,675.00	
1.S. <u>10% CONTINGENCY (Phase I)</u>		1	\$ 238,045.74	\$ 238,045.74		\$ -		\$ -	1.00	\$ 238,045.74	
(Released upon certification of final completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)											



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	45,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT): \$	5,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%): \$	235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
PHASE II (NORTHERN VILLAGE)									
2.A. <u>MOBILIZATION</u>	LS	1	\$ 46,672.15	\$ 46,672.15		\$ -		1.00 \$ 46,672.15	
2.B. <u>EARTHWORK</u>									
1. Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 49,706.00	\$ 49,706.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 49,706.00	
2. Strip Topsoil	CY	8,228	\$ 2.47	\$ 20,323.16		\$ -		8,228.00 \$ 20,323.16	
3. Cut Fill & Compact	CY	12,998	\$ 2.50	\$ 32,495.00		\$ -		12,998.00 \$ 32,495.00	
4. Grade	SY	26,957	\$ 0.28	\$ 7,547.96		\$ -		26,957.00 \$ 7,547.96	
5. Cut from Stockpile from Phase I	CY	7,648	\$ 2.50	\$ 19,120.00		\$ -		7,648.00 \$ 19,120.00	
2.C. <u>RETAINING WALL</u>									
1. Excavate Retaining Wall	LF	565	\$ 6.40	\$ 3,616.00		\$ -		565.00 \$ 3,616.00	
2. Retaining Wall	SF	3,600	\$ 40.00	\$ 144,000.00		\$ -		3,600.00 \$ 144,000.00	
3. Steeves for Guide Rail behind Wall #3	LS	1	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 5,300.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 5,300.00	
2.D. <u>EROSION CONTROL</u>									
<i>Erosion & Sediment Controls</i>									
1. Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 3,392.00	\$ 3,392.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 3,392.00	
2. 20" Weighted Sediment Tube	LF	112	\$ 23.98	\$ 2,685.76		\$ -		112.00 \$ 2,685.76	
3. 18" Silt Fence - Stockpiles	LF	1,062	\$ 1.56	\$ 1,656.72		\$ -		1,062.00 \$ 1,656.72	
4. 30" Silt Fence	LF	369	\$ 1.91	\$ 704.79		\$ -		369.00 \$ 704.79	
5. Super Silt Fence	LF	1,022	\$ 6.45	\$ 6,591.90		\$ -		1,022.00 \$ 6,591.90	
6. Super Silt Fence w/ Tree Protection Fence	LF	1,423	\$ 6.45	\$ 9,178.35		\$ -		1,423.00 \$ 9,178.35	
7. Orange Construction Fence	LF	1,754	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,701.16		\$ -		1,754.00 \$ 2,701.16	
8. Tree Protection Fence-Shown on Grading Plan	LF	1,892	\$ 1.54	\$ 2,913.68		\$ -		1,892.00 \$ 2,913.68	
9. Temporary Seeding - Excess Fill Piles	SY	19,360	\$ 0.29	\$ 5,614.40		\$ -		19,360.00 \$ 5,614.40	
10. Slope Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	4,235	\$ 1.50	\$ 6,352.50		\$ -		4,235.00 \$ 6,352.50	
11. Grade Swales #D1, D2, D7.3A, D7.3B, D17, D24.2	SY	2,685	\$ 0.55	\$ 1,476.75		\$ -		2,685.00 \$ 1,476.75	
12. Swale Matting (North American Green S-75)	SY	2,685	\$ 1.50	\$ 4,027.50		\$ -		2,685.00 \$ 4,027.50	
13. Inlet Protection Silt Sack	EA	8	\$ 134.00	\$ 1,072.00		\$ -		8.00 \$ 1,072.00	
14. Clean Water Pump Bypass, Sandbag Cofferdam	LS	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 12,000.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)			
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009			
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630			
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC			
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
		CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
		CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
		ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 45,000.00	
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township			
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			
		PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 357,068.61	
		PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 235,957.86	

	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW:	\$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED:	\$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
2.E. BOX CULVERT									
1. Box Culvert (incl. steel casing)	LS	1	\$ 151,965.00	\$ 151,965.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 151,965.00	
2.F. STORM SEWER									
1. 18" RCP	LF	1,136	\$ 35.00	\$ 39,760.00		\$ -		1,136.00 \$ 39,760.00	
2. 24" RCP	LF	610	\$ 45.00	\$ 27,450.00		\$ -		610.00 \$ 27,450.00	
6. Type M Inlets (#D17, D24.2)	EA	2	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -		2.00 \$ 5,400.00	
7. Type C Inlets (#B2.2, B2.4, B3.2, C03, C04, D12.1, D12.2,	EA	16	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 43,200.00		\$ -		16.00 \$ 43,200.00	
8. Type C Inlet Mod, 42"x48" (#B2.3, D13, D14.1, D16)	EA	4	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 13,600.00		\$ -		4.00 \$ 13,600.00	
9. Type C Inlet Mod, 48" x 54" (#D24)	EA	1	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 3,600.00	
10. Storm Manhole 48" x 48" (#D12)	EA	1	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 3,400.00	
13. Infiltration Areas D1, D2 & D3 - Convert temp. swales D17 & D24.2 to trenches #1, 2, and 3 (incl. inlets and piping)	LS	1	\$ 69,287.00	\$ 69,287.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 69,287.00	
2.G. ROADWAY SITE									
1. Excavate & Backfill, Curb	LF	3,931	\$ 3.19	\$ 12,539.89		\$ -		3,931.00 \$ 12,539.89	
2. Belgian Block Curb	LF	3,931	\$ 14.00	\$ 55,034.00		\$ -		3,931.00 \$ 55,034.00	
3. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	6,129	\$ 1.12	\$ 6,864.48		\$ -		6,129.00 \$ 6,864.48	
4. 3" 2a Modified	SY	6,129	\$ 3.01	\$ 18,448.29		\$ -		6,129.00 \$ 18,448.29	
5. 5" (25MM) Base Course	SY	6,129	\$ 19.00	\$ 116,451.00		\$ -		6,129.00 \$ 116,451.00	
6. 1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving	SY	6,129	\$ 7.12	\$ 43,638.48		\$ -		6,129.00 \$ 43,638.48	
7. Speed Bump	LS	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 1,200.00	
8. Street Sweeping	SY	6,129	\$ 0.12	\$ 735.48		\$ -		6,129.00 \$ 735.48	
9. Tack Coat	SY	6,129	\$ 0.19	\$ 1,164.51		\$ -		6,129.00 \$ 1,164.51	
10. Curb & Joint Seal	LF	3,931	\$ 0.63	\$ 2,476.53		\$ -		3,931.00 \$ 2,476.53	
11. Line Painting	LS	1	\$ 1,537.00	\$ 1,537.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 1,537.00	
12. Site Signage	LS	1	\$ 2,307.00	\$ 2,307.00		\$ -		1.00 \$ 2,307.00	
13. Type 2S Guide Rail (Includes 1 Terminal Section)	LF	413	\$ 20.71	\$ 8,542.88		\$ -		412.50 \$ 8,542.88	
14. Type 2S Guide Rail - Over Culvert	LF	38	\$ 164.00	\$ 6,150.00		\$ -		37.50 \$ 6,150.00	
Driveway Relocation (NPWA)									
15. Fine Grade and Compact Subgrade	SY	178	\$ 1.12	\$ 199.36		\$ -		178.00 \$ 199.36	
16. 3" 2a Modified	SY	178	\$ 3.01	\$ 535.78		\$ -		178.00 \$ 535.78	
17. 5" (25MM) Base Course	SY	178	\$ 19.00	\$ 3,382.00		\$ -		178.00 \$ 3,382.00	
18. 1.5" (9.5MM) Wearing Paving	SY	178	\$ 7.12	\$ 1,267.36		\$ -		178.00 \$ 1,267.36	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009	CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630	CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC	ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 45,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan	PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 357,068.61	
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014	PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 235,957.86	

PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
2.H. <u>ONSITE SIDEWALKS</u>									
1. Sidewalk (4")	SF	11,158	\$ 8.00	\$ 89,264.00		\$ -	11,158.00	\$ 89,264.00	
2. Driveway Apron (6" w/ wire mesh)	EA	58	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 63,800.00		\$ -	58.00	\$ 63,800.00	
3. Handicap Ramps (incl. DWS)	EA	8	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -	8.00	\$ 4,000.00	
2.I. <u>BITUMINOUS PATHWAYS</u>	SY	2,094	\$ 35.00	\$ 73,290.00		\$ -	2,094.00	\$ 73,290.00	
2.J. <u>SWALE CONVERSION</u>									
1. Convert temp. swales D17 & D24.2 to trenches #1, 2, and 3	LS	1	\$ 69,287.00	\$ 69,287.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 69,287.00	
2.K. <u>STREET LIGHTS</u>									
1. Street Lights	EA	8	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 21,600.00		\$ -	8.00	\$ 21,600.00	
2.L. <u>RESPREAD TOPSOIL (pads: 2"; landscaped areas: 8")</u>	LS	1	\$ 16,877.00	\$ 16,877.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 16,877.00	
2.M. <u>PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (Parallel to Crystal Road)</u>	LS	1	\$ 31,476.00	\$ 31,476.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 31,476.00	
2.N. <u>LANDSCAPING</u>									
Shade Trees									
8. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	EA	37	\$ 350.00	\$ 12,950.00		\$ -	37.00	\$ 12,950.00	
1. <i>Acer saccharum</i>	EA	6	\$ 350.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,100.00	
2. <i>Betula nigra</i>	EA	10	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -	10.00	\$ 3,500.00	
9. <i>Ginkgo biloba sentry</i>	EA	3	\$ 355.00	\$ 1,065.00		\$ -	3.00	\$ 1,065.00	
3. <i>Gleditsia T. Shademaster</i>	EA	30	\$ 350.00	\$ 10,500.00		\$ -	30.00	\$ 10,500.00	
4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	EA	26	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,100.00		\$ -	26.00	\$ 9,100.00	
5. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	EA	28	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,800.00		\$ -	28.00	\$ 9,800.00	
10. <i>Pyrus C. Chanticleer</i>	EA	22	\$ 350.00	\$ 7,700.00		\$ -	22.00	\$ 7,700.00	
6. <i>Quercus borealis</i>	EA	14	\$ 360.00	\$ 5,040.00		\$ -	14.00	\$ 5,040.00	
11. <i>Tilia cordata</i>	EA	25	\$ 350.00	\$ 8,750.00		\$ -	25.00	\$ 8,750.00	
7. <i>Zelkova serrata</i>	EA	19	\$ 355.00	\$ 6,745.00		\$ -	19.00	\$ 6,745.00	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT

RELEASE NO.: 4
RELEASE DATE: 20-Apr-2015

PROJECT NAME:	Firefox - Ph. 1 (Southern)			
PROJECT NO.:	2012-09009			
TOWNSHIP NO.:	LD/S #630			
DEVELOPER:	Crystal Road Enterprises, LLC			
OWNER:	Firefox I, L.P.			
		PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
		CONSTRUCTION: \$ 2,380,457.42	\$ 1,573,052.37	\$ 3,953,509.79
		CONTINGENCY (10%): \$ 238,045.74	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 395,350.98
		ESCROW POSTED: \$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
		TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 45,000.00	
		TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (CASH ACCOUNT):	\$ 5,000.00	
MUNICIPALITY:	Montgomery Township			
ESCROW AGENT:	Univest			
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Loan			
AGREEMENT DATE:	10-Oct-2014			
		PHASE I MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 357,068.61	
		PHASE II MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT (15%):	\$ 235,957.86	

	PHASE I	PHASE II	TOTAL
TOTAL ESCROW:	\$ 2,618,503.16	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 4,348,860.77
AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 117,204.11	\$ -	\$ 117,204.11
PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED:	\$ 519,399.36	\$ -	\$ 519,399.36
TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 636,603.47	\$ -	\$ 636,603.47
BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE:	\$ 1,981,899.69	\$ 1,730,357.61	\$ 3,712,257.30

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 5
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
Evergreen Trees									
15. <i>Juniperus virginiana</i>	EA	31	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	31.00	\$ 7,750.00	
14. <i>Picea abies</i>	EA	29	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	29.00	\$ 7,250.00	
12. <i>Pinus strobus</i>	EA	32	\$ 250.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	32.00	\$ 8,000.00	
13. <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>	EA	29	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	29.00	\$ 7,250.00	
Shrubs									
19. <i>Chamaecyparis F. Aurea</i>	EA	1	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 55.00	
17. <i>Cornus amomum</i>	EA	14	\$ 65.00	\$ 910.00	\$ -	\$ -	14.00	\$ 910.00	
16. <i>Euonymus A. Compacta</i>	EA	4	\$ 65.00	\$ 260.00	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	\$ 260.00	
20. <i>Ilex crenata hetzi</i>	EA	2	\$ 65.00	\$ 130.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	\$ 130.00	
21. <i>Thuja O. Emerald Green</i>	EA	2	\$ 80.00	\$ 160.00	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	\$ 160.00	
18. <i>Viburnum Placatum</i>	EA	14	\$ 65.00	\$ 910.00	\$ -	\$ -	14.00	\$ 910.00	
2.O. RESPREAD TOPSOIL (8")	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	
2.P. OTHER									
1. Construction Stakeout	LS	1	\$ 25,406.55	\$ 25,406.55	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 25,406.55	
2. Pins and Monuments and As-Builts	LS	1	\$ 8,843.00	\$ 8,843.00	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 8,843.00	
2.Q. 10% CONTINGENCY (Phase II)		1	\$ 157,305.24	\$ 157,305.24	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	\$ 157,305.24	
(Released upon certification of final completion and receipt of Maintenance Bond)									

FIREFOX - Additional Items completed after March 26, 2014

Item	Quantity	Unit	Amount	Unit Price	Quantity	Total this Release
Construction Stakeout	1	LS	\$ 46,781.00	\$ 46,781.00	0.15	\$ 7,017.15
Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 73,227.00	\$ 73,227.00	24%	\$ 17,574.48
36" DW Endwall #B10	1	EA	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00	1	\$ 1,850.00
Facility B2 Systems #1-8	1	LS	\$ 313,500.00	\$ 313,500.00	0.10	\$ 31,350.00
Total						\$ 57,791.63

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Community and Recreation Center Fees

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: **#14**

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: xx Information:

INITIATED BY: Brian Forman, Recreation Director BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Liaison to
Park & Recreation Board

BACKGROUND:

The Community and Recreation Center Steering Committee, made up Staff, Board Members, and Volunteers worked diligently to create a fee structure that is fair to our residents while being competitive in the market place.

The committee analyzed data gathered from several area municipal community centers, as well as local fitness facilities to develop the most appropriate initial fee structure possible for our new Community and Recreation Center.

While fees may be adjusted in the future as warranted, the Steering Committee is recommending the attached fees for the 2015 opening.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Community and Recreation Center Fees as submitted.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the Community Center Steering Committees recommended Community Center fees as submitted.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Community and Recreation Center Membership Rates

	Annual Fees (pay for 1 year upfront)	Monthly Fees (pay by the month)
Guest Passes Included	12 per year	None
Registration Fee	\$0	\$25
Adult (Ages 18 - 61)	\$240 resident, \$360 non-resident	\$20 resident, \$30 non-resident
Sr. Adult (Ages 62+) *may bring 1 guest per visit	\$192 resident, \$312 non-resident	\$16 resident, \$26 non-resident
Single Parent Family (inc 1 parent & all kids 17U)	\$480 resident, \$600 non-resident	\$40 resident, \$50 non-resident
Family (includes 2 parents & all kids 17 and under)	\$600 resident, \$720 non-resident	\$50 resident, \$60 non-resident
Youth (Ages 3 - 17)	\$192 resident, \$312 non-resident	\$16 resident, \$26 non-resident
Other		
Basic Group Exercise Included in Membership		
College Pass (May 1 - August 31): \$50 resident, \$60 non-resident		
College Pass (December 1 - January 31): \$20 resident, \$30 non-resident		
Day Pass: \$7 resident, \$10 non-resident (basic group exercise included)		
Corporate Discount to be negotiated on a case by case basis		
Resident Status extended to anyone who works in the township		

Community and Recreation Center Membership Pre-Sale Special

Memberships Renew November 1, 2016. Sale June 1, 2015 - October 31, 2015	Up to 3 Months Free
Guest Passes Included	15
Registration Fee	\$0
Adult (Ages 18 - 61)	\$240 resident, \$360 non-resident
Sr. Adult (Ages 62+) *may bring 1 guest per visit	\$192 resident, \$312 non-resident
Single Parent Family (inc 1 parent & all kids 17U)	\$480 resident, \$600 non-resident
Family (includes 2 parents & all kids 17 and under)	\$600 resident, \$720 non-resident
Youth (Ages 3 - 17)	\$192 resident, \$312 non-resident

Community and Recreation Center Rental Rates

Full Gymnasium (1 full court)	\$70/hr Member, \$95/hr Non-Member, \$140/hr Business
Half Gymnasium (1/2 of 1 full court)	\$45/hr Member, \$65/hr Non-Member, \$95/hr Business
Full Event Room	\$70/hr Member, \$95/hr Non-Member, \$140/hr Business
Half Event Room	\$45/hr Member, \$65/hr Non-Member, \$95/hr Business
Group Exercise Studio (Large)	\$45/hr Member, \$65/hr Non-Member, \$95/hr Business
Group Exercise Studio (Small)	\$25/hr Member, \$45/hr Non-Member, \$75/hr Business
Senior Lounge (Classroom)	\$45/hr Member, \$65/hr Non-Member, \$95/hr Business
Youth Lounge	\$25/hr Member, \$45/hr Non-Member, \$75/hr Business
Catering Kitchen	\$20/hr
	Negotiate Recurring Rentals (resident preference)

Community and Recreation Center Babysitting Rates and Hours

Ages	24 months - 8 years
Weekdays	Monday - Friday
Weekday Times	8:30am - 11:30am (Mon-Fri), 4pm-7pm (Mon-Thu)
Weekends	Saturday only
Weekend Times	9am - 11:30am
Monthly Fee	Members \$10 per family, unlimited for the month
Daily Fee	\$3 per child per visit (NM pay for Day Passes in addition to daily fee)

Community and Recreation Center

Benefit	Non-Residents	*Township Residents	Membership Priveledges
Splash Park	Free	Free	Free
Acessible Playground	Free	Free	Free
Pavillion with Outside Restroom Access	Free	Free	Free
Summer Concerts	Free	Free	Free
Outside Walking Path	Free	Free	Free
Indoor Walking Track Access	Day Pass Fee	Free	Free
Gymnasium Access	Day Pass Fee	**5 hours per week Free, Resident Day Pass Fee for additional hours	Inlcuded
Lounge Access	Day Pass Fee	**5 hours per week Free, Resident Day Pass Fee for additional hours	Included
Fitness Center Access	Day Pass Fee (ages 13 & up)	Resident Day Pass Fee (ages 13 & up)	Included (ages 13 & up)
Basic Group Exercise Classes	Day Pass Fee	Resident Day Pass Fee	Included
Recreation Programs	Program Fee	Program Fee	Discount Rate on program fee.
Facility Rentals	Rental Fee	Rental Fee	Discount Rate on program fee.
Birthday Parties	Party Fee	Party Fee	Discount Rate on program fee.
Babysitting	Day Pass Fee + Babysitting Fee	Resident Day Pass Fee + Babysitting Fee	Discount Rate on program fee.
More Programs			Member Only Programs, including but not limited to "Parents Night Out".
More Events			Member Only Events, such as movies and festivals.

*Proof of Township residency required

**Free Township Resident Non-Member Access to Gymnasium and Lounge areas, Tuesdays and Thursdays from 3pm - 5:30pm. All Residents 17 years old and younger must be signed in by a resident adult and show proof of Township residency.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization for the Audio Visual Project for MTCRC

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: **#15**

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION CONSENT XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard Grier
Technology Manager



BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
Board of Supervisors



BACKGROUND:

In 2013, staff was tasked with finding an Audio/Visual (A/V) solution for the then-proposed Montgomery Township Community and Recreation Center (MTCRC). Staff scoped a solution that included mounted projectors, ceiling speakers, flat-panel TVs, and digital signage for \$105,000. Functionality to stream or broadcast live television to the wall mounted flat screens had yet to be determined. This estimate was based on projected costs provided by the vendor Clear Sound, with whom the Township had previously worked on A/V items.

In November of 2014, the Community and Recreation Center Steering Committee recommended that integrated TVs screens for all fitness equipment would be appropriate for the center and in particular would be a way for the MTCRC to market itself. As a result, a broadcast solution capable of feeding live HD broadcast to multiple "head ends" would be required.

Staff attempted to evaluate multiple service providers but only received a quote from DIRECTV for \$20,000, which would be in addition to the original budget. However, this system did not include functionality to feed both the fitness equipment and the wall mounted flat screen TVs. At the same time it was determined that Clear Sound would not be able to supply the products needed to provide the enhanced features of the project.

A search for an alternate A/V vendor commenced and a quote was obtained from Cenero, LLC of Malvern, PA to provide a high-end commercial grade A/V solution for most of the MTCRC. The original proposal from Cenero included every room in the Center fully equipped with commercial A/V solutions and was priced at approximately \$280,000. Staff presented several proposal options to the Steering Committee and the Committee reached consensus on a recommendation. The recommended proposal includes:

- HD TV feeds for all relative cardio devices and (2) 55" HD flat screen TVs for the fitness center
- A projector with drop screen and a 82" touchscreen teleconference capable flat screen for the Community Room
- Speakers and wireless microphone in Studio 211 (Spin studio)
- Digital Signage at the Reception area
- 70" HD flat screen for downstairs lobby Lounge/Café
- Full sound system in the Gymnasium with wireless microphone

The cost of their proposal is \$188,947, a copy of which is attached.

The proposal does not include the following:

- Senior Room/Classroom – Drop down screen and mounted projector
- Studio 205 (Dividable studio adjacent to the Fitness Room) – Audio with wireless microphone
- Youth Lounge – (staff to provide basic functionality but full AV solution not included)
- Upstairs lounge

Staff ensured that each of these locations is wired and ready to handle future AV installs. These areas can be implemented over several phases and spread out over the course of 2 to 3 years as programming warrants.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

The Second Class Township Code requires that annual purchases of like goods \$10,000 or more require formal bidding in accordance with the procedures in the Second Class Township Code including approval by the Board of Supervisors at a public meeting. Purchases for the Pennsylvania Department of General Services Cooperative Purchasing and the Costars Cooperative Purchase Programs may be substituted for formal bidding subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors.

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities to obtain more competitive pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice, and advertising.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This hardware is included as part of the Technology line item in the Recreation and Community Center construction budget and is above the budget by \$63,947.00. There are funds designated in the Capital Reserve Fund for Technology improvements, which could be used to supplement the additional cost to purchase this enhanced system.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the purchase and installation of A/V equipment for the MTCRC from Cenero, LLC their proposal dated April 10, 2015 under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program, Contract number 003-294.

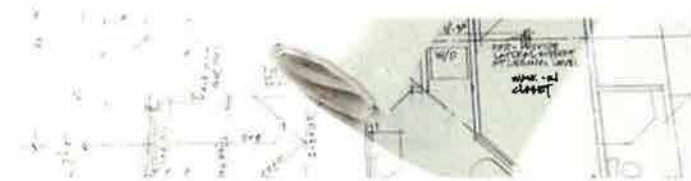
MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the purchase of Audio Visual equipment and installation, from Cenero, LLC per their proposal dated April 10, 2015 under the provisions of the COSTARS Cooperative Purchasing Program for a total cost of \$188,947.

ROLL CALL:

Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



sight. sound. success.

Service-Focused Audiovisual and Conferencing Solutions

Audiovisual Recommendation For the Montgomery Township Community and Recreation Center

**Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936**

Prepared by:

Dave Barletta
2587 Yellow Springs Road
Malvern, PA 19355
Tel: 610-344-7007
dbarletta@cenero.com
COSTARS 003-294

2587 Yellow Springs Road
Malvern, PA 19355
Tel: (610) 344-7007
Fax: (610) 344-7166
www.cenero.com



Service-Focused Audiovisual and Conferencing Solutions

10 April 2015

Montgomery Township
Richard Grier
1001 Stump Road

Montgomeryville, PA 18936

RE: Montgomery Township Audiovisual Recommendations

Dear Richard:

Thank you for the opportunity to offer our Audiovisual Design - Installation Services for your new facility. Cenero understands what organization's need in today's world of high-tech communications systems and we provide appropriate solutions to meet the ongoing business needs of your organization. Cenero takes the time to learn how our clients do business. We then deliver systems that help enhance productivity, efficiency and communication within the organization. We have a proven track record of creating environments that promote Thinking, Analyzing, and Decision Making and look forward to reviewing the following recommendations with your team:

Opportunity #: OP15-12936

Audiovisual Executive Summary:

Room Description		Investment
TOTAL SYSTEM INVESTMENT:		\$188,947.00

Multi-media presentation and video conferencing technologies are becoming an integral part of the business world. We consider it our job to support and educate our clients so they get the most out of their technology investments.

We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Regards,

Dave Barletta
2587 Yellow Springs Road
Malvern, PA 19355
Tel: 610-344-7007
dbarletta@cenero.com

I. Project Scope

Overview

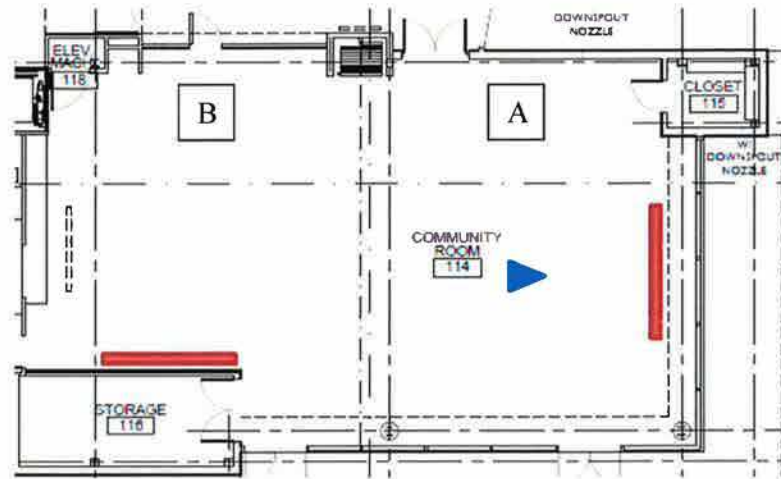
Montgomery Township is planning to build a new community and recreation center for the community. The building is a two story 39,000 square foot building constructed of concrete and masonry foundations, steel superstructure with concrete floor decks. Roof structure will be metal deck and rigid insulation. Exterior walls will be a mixture of masonry and metal studs finished with stucco, phenolic panels, and metal panels. The building interior spaces include a Lobby, Lounge, and Café areas that can serve as pre-function spaces. A Community Room with an adjacent Catering Kitchen; Classroom, Childcare and Office areas; Multi-Purpose Room; Weight and Cardio Room; Indoor Running Track; Two Full Court Basketball Courts with a total layout of consisting of 12 backboards; and all ancillary support areas such as Toilet Rooms, Storage Rooms, outdoor Powder Rooms, and Mechanical areas.

Community Room (114)

Summary:

This is a dividable space that will require (1) one ceiling mounted networked projector and a ceiling mounted electric screen (65" x 116"). Cenero will need to install an HD scaler/wall plate with HDMI and VGA on a wall to be determined and via CAT5/6 send the signal to the projector. The client would like this space to have the capability for BYOD collaboration. They require a combo handheld/lapel mic be used for large crowds. Speakers will be installed throughout both spaces. We need to install a podium in 114 with a gooseneck microphone. All microphones will be able to be heard in both sections of the room but we will need to install a volume control in the back half to silence the main room volume in the event it is a divided space.

~~The rear portion will get an 80" interactive monitor on an articulating wall mount. On the rear of the mount, the client would like Cenero to install an owner furnished small form factor PC (Optiplex 3020M). The interactive software will reside on this PC. The client will install a wireless keyboard and mouse to access their network via the PC. Below the monitor we will install a wall plate with HDMI and VGA and that will connect directly to the monitor itself. All audio will come from the monitor. A volume switch will need to be installed to turn off the speakers in the room when not used as a large space. The client requested we install a wireless touch panel with wall dock for this space and allow for Ipad control in the room as well.~~



A

- Ceiling mounted projector
- Ceiling mounted electric screen
- HDMI & VGA wall plate on front wall
- Brio in rack for BYOD
- Wireless handheld and lavalier microphone combo
- Podium with gooseneck mic
- Ceiling speakers

B

- ~~80" interactive monitor removed~~
- ~~Wall mounted on articulating arm~~
- ~~HDMI & VGA wall plate under the monitor~~
- ~~Audio will come from monitor speakers only~~
- ~~Volume control to turn off overhead speakers if room is separated~~
- ~~OFE PC mounted behind the monitor~~

Display System:

Projector: Cenero will furnish and install a projector with speakers to receive all video signals for display. This projector will natively display WUXGA and high definition video images from the sources outlined in this scope. Control of the projector will be via the Control System section detailed below

(1) Projector:

- Christie LHD700
- Black only
- Pole mounted

(1) Projection Screen:

- Ceiling recessed, Electric, non tensioned

System Inputs (Room A):

1) Podium Laptop Input: Cenero will provide the following inputs for OFE laptop presentations on the display. Cenero provided wall plate:

- 1 – HDMI / VGA with Audio, White
- 1-3PXLRF for Gooseneck (see audio section)

2) OFE Dedicated PC: The client will be providing a dedicated computer and any wireless keyboard and mouse as a source for display. The PC will be located in the rack. (Optiplex 3020M).

3) Cable TV Decoder: The client will provide HD cable tuners which we will encode with SVSI devices and distribute out over the CAT5/6 cabling to various locations. Both sections A&B will receive these signals and will have a decoder installed. The one will reside in the equipment rack and the other can reside behind the monitor in section B or in the rack in section A.

4) Mersive: Cenero will provide a Mersive receiver that will reside in the room behind the display. This allows for the ability to utilize BYOD in this space.

System Inputs (Room B):

1) Laptop Input: Cenero will provide the following inputs for OFE laptop presentations on the display. Cenero provided wall plate (directly below display):

- 1 – HDMI / VGA with Audio
- White

2) Dedicated PC Input: The client will be providing a dedicated computer and any wireless keyboard and mouse as a source for display. The PC will be located behind the monitor. (Optiplex 3020M). This PC will connect via USB to the interactive monitor.

Audio System:

A professional audio system will be provided for playback of program audio and voice sources. This audio system will be comprised of a series of high-quality ceiling mounted speakers appropriately distributed throughout the room, and the microphones as detailed below.

Speakers:

- 6x White JBL Ctrl 26 flush mounted ceiling speakers in each room

Microphones:

- wireless combination lavalier and handheld presenter microphone (for Rm A or combined) – voice lift during combine mode
- wired gooseneck presenter microphone on the podium (for Rm A or combined) – voice lift during combine mode

Control System:

A critical element of this system is the control interface. This system will allow any end-user easy control and operation of the multi-media system. The control of lights and the electric shades is not included in this design. Actual control of the lights and shades must be requested by the client prior to acceptance. The client/subcontractors must also provide all information necessary for implementing control of the

system PRIOR to system installation and programming. The control system will be on the clients IP network.

Touch Panel (Room A):

- Crestron, 8", Wireless, docking station TBD in the room.
- **Does** require remote access by client
- **Does not** include control of shades or lights at this time – that would be a sales change order
- **Programming Time will be included for OFE iPad control**

Push Button (Room B):

- Crestron, 8-button.
- White
- **Does** require remote access by client
- **Does not** include control of shades or lights at this time – that would be a sales change order

Equipment Rack:

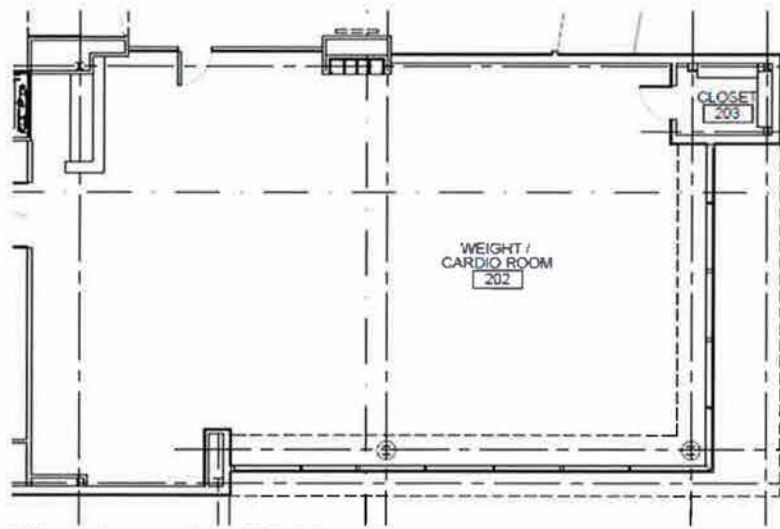
Free-Standing Equipment Rack: A main equipment rack will be stored in the nearby closet just outside the room. If that can't be accessible then an in room rack is able to be utilized. The rack will house all rack-mountable audio, video and control components. The rack will be wired with a service loop to allow easy access and service to the back. This rack will also require casters and built in cooling fan.

Podium:

Cenero will provide a lectern to house the AV connectivity and components as defined in the System Inputs section above.

Weight/Cardio Room (202)

Client requests that Cenero wall mount (4) 55" TV's on the 27' long wall. These monitors will be fed by the SVSI encoded cable TV from the head end rack and will be sent out to these monitors via CAT5. A decoder will be placed behind each monitor for channel selection. Audio will be chosen from one TV and will be distributed via ceiling speakers that will be installed by Cenero in the ceiling. An owner furnished small form factor PC (Optiplex 3020M) will reside in the room and it will utilize Pandora as a means of selecting audio to the speakers. A touch panel interface from Crestron can be installed to facilitate the selection of channels, monitors to view them on as well as volume levels. Client will be installing Life Fitness Discovery SI equipment. Each of the (15) units will have an LCD monitor on it. The client requests that we feed TV to those devices



- Install (4) 55" monitors on long 27' side wall
- Install SVSI decoders behind each set
- Install SVSI channel selection controller or a Crestron control system for ease of use
- Install ceiling speakers throughout the space
- Install digital signage onto one monitor
- OFE PC playing Pandora will feed ceiling speakers with audio
- Install audio cable for phone, ipod, tablet audio playback
- Audio output from TV 1 will be a selectable option for playback

Display System:

Monitors: Cenero will furnish and install (6) monitors with speakers to receive all video signals for display. Control of the monitor(s) will be via the Control System section detailed below.

(4) Monitors:

- Wall mounted 55" LCD monitors, Tilt wall mounts
- Each monitor will have its own SVSI decoder mounted behind it.

System Inputs:

1) Digital Signage Server/Player: A Tightrope Carousel player/server will be installed behind the monitor and will feed up to 14 other players with content. Output of the player is HDMI

2) Cable TV decoder: Cenero will install an SVSI decoder behind each monitor to allow for all networked cable channels to be displayed on this TV. The channels and monitor functions will be controlled by the SVSI wall controller.

Audio System:

A professional audio system will be provided for playback of program audio. This audio system will be comprised of a series of high-quality ceiling mounted speakers appropriately distributed throughout the room

Speakers:

- 12x White JBL Ctrl 26 flush mounted ceiling speakers

Selectable Sources:

- Pandora (via OFE PC) – verify how they will see this – assuming OFE monitor on top of rack
- Aux 3.5mm whip
- TV 1 audio

Control System:

A critical element of this system is the control interface. This system will allow any end-user easy control and operation of the multi-media system. The control of lights and the electric shades is not included in this design. The control system will be on the clients IP network.

Touch Panel:

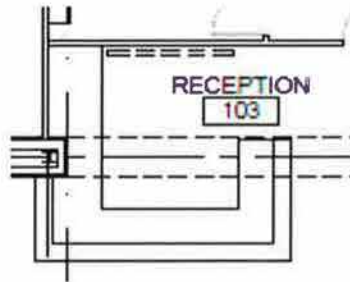
- Crestron 7" wall mounted, white
- Does not require remote access by client
- Does not include control of shades or lights

Equipment Rack:

Free-Standing Equipment Rack: A main equipment rack will be stored in the cardio room or in a nearby closet. The rack will house all rack-mountable audio, video and control components. The rack will be wired with a service loop to allow easy access and service to the back. This rack will also require casters and abuilt in cooling fan.

Reception (103)

This area will have a 55" monitor that will be wall mounted behind the desk. This monitor will only receive digital signage via a player/server that will be mounted behind this monitor. Control of the monitor and sources will come from the manufacturer remote control.



Display System:

Monitor: Cenero will furnish and install a 55" monitor with speakers to receive video signals from cable TV and a digital signage player. All audio will come from the internal speakers.

(1) Monitor:

- Tilt Wall mounted 55" LCD monitor

System Inputs:

1) Digital Signage: A Tightrope Carousel player in the server headend room will feed this unit signage and TV via the SVSI system.

Control System:

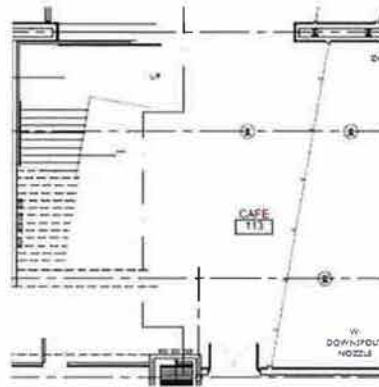
A critical element of this system is the control interface. This system will allow any end-user easy control and operation of the multi-media system. The control of lights and the electric shades is not included in this design.

SVSI Push-Button Wall Mounted Control Panel:

- Display on/off
- Volume control
- Select channel
- Select input (signage or TV)

Cafe (113)

This area will have a 70" monitor that will be wall mounted on the side wall under the steps. It will receive cable TV via a SVSI decoder. Also, there will be a digital signage player mounted behind the monitor. Control of the monitor and sources will come from an SVSI wall mounted controller.



Display System:

Monitor: Cenero will furnish and install a 55" monitor with speakers to receive video signals from cable TV and a digital signage player. All audio will come from the internal speakers.

(1) *Monitor:*

- Tilt Wall mounted 55" LCD monitor

System Inputs:

1) Digital Signage: A Tightrope Carousel player in the server headend room will feed this unit signage and TV via the SVSI system.

2) Cable TV decoder: Cenero will install an SVSI decoder behind the monitor to allow for all networked cable channels to be displayed on this TV. The channels and monitor functions will be controlled by the SVSI wall controller.

- Output of the player and the decoder are both HDMI

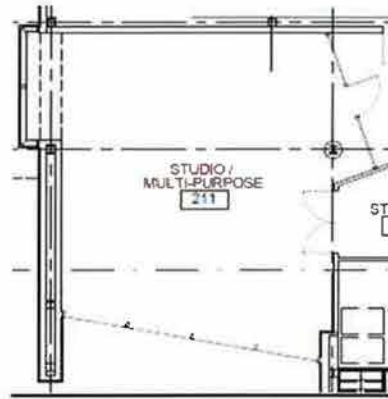
Control System:

A critical element of this system is the control interface. This system will allow any end-user easy control and operation of the multi-media system. The control of lights and the electric shades is not included in this design.

SVSI Push-Button Wall Mounted Control Panel:

- Display on/off
- Volume control
- Select channel
- Select input (signage or TV)

Studio (211)



Audio System:

A professional audio system will be provided for playback of program audio. This audio system will be comprised of a series of high-quality ceiling mounted speakers appropriately distributed throughout the room. One sub will be installed in the ceiling for music reinforcement.

Speakers:

- 4x White JBL Ctrl 26 flush mounted ceiling speakers
- 1x White ceiling sub

Microphone:

- 1x wireless belt pack with head worn microphone for fitness instructor

AUX Audio Wallplate:

- A plate will be provided for the instructor to plug in their personal music source such as an ipod, phone or tablet.

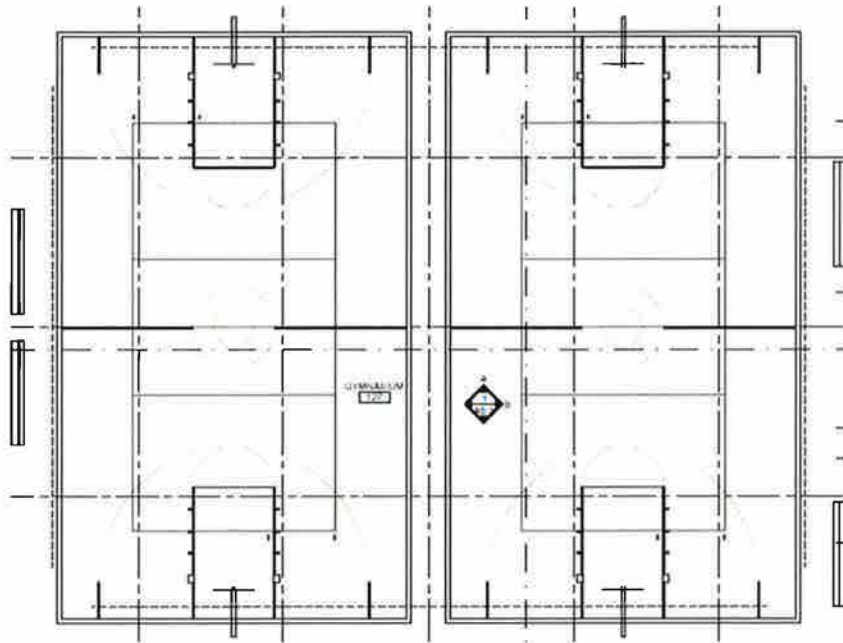
Volume Control Plate:

- A volume control knob will be provided (push to mute).

Equipment Rack:

Free-Standing Equipment Rack: A main equipment rack will be stored in the cardio room or in a nearby closet. The rack will house all rack-mountable audio and control components. The rack will be wired with a service loop to allow easy access and service to the back. This rack will also require casters and a built in cooling fan.

Gym



Audio System:

A professional audio system will be provided for playback of program audio. This audio system will be comprised of a series of high-quality ceiling mounted speakers appropriately distributed throughout the room.

Speakers:

- 16x ceiling pendant? speakers
- Four (4) zones

Microphone:

- 1x wireless handheld/lavalier combo and a spare headset for an instructor

AUX Audio Wallplate:

- A plate will be provided for the instructor to plug in their personal music source such as an ipod, phone or tablet.

Equipment Rack:

Free-Standing Equipment Rack: A main equipment rack will be stored in the cardio room or in a nearby closet. The rack will house all rack-mountable audio and control components. The rack will be wired with a service loop to allow easy access and service to the back. This rack will also require casters and a built in cooling fan. Client wants a mesh or metal door that equipment can be seen through.

IPTV Head End (IT Closet 109)

The IPTV head-end system, along with 10 OFE cable tuners will reside in these equipment racks. IPTV will also be available as a source for the digital signage system VIA IP stream to players.

- Floor standing 44RU rack
- 10x OFE Cable Tuners
- 10x SVSI IPTV encoders
- 1x SVSI control unit

Notes for architectural and infrastructure requirements:

Projectors and screens:

NOTES: All power, data and other AV requirement information will be provided via a CAD drawing once a final design has been agreed upon.

Monitors:

NOTE: Cenero will provide instructions for wall backing, and will give guidance on the exact height of the monitor once all furniture and room specifications are finalized. Also all power, data and other AV requirements will be provided via a CAD drawing once a final design has been agreed upon. It is the responsibility of the client to provide a duplex 120V AC power outlet and a single gang blank back box at the mounting location of the monitor. Cenero will designate the specific location and will work cooperatively with the client and/or electrical contractor to coordinate.

PC or Laptop locations:

NOTE: It is the responsibility of the client or their cable provider to provide a LAN drop at the location of any computer input (as well as power and any additional LAN data drops as required by the client). Cenero will work with the client and/or data contractor to coordinate.

Credenza and free-standing equipment racks:

NOTE: Client or furniture manufacturer will be responsible for cutting ventilation holes in the back wall of the credenza. (2) 3" grommets at the bottom and (2) 3" grommets at the top of the wall will be required in addition to holes required for cabling. The credenza dimensions must be established to ensure the rack(s) will fit properly. A typical rule is to provide a 24"w x 30"h x 24"d space for each rack, without any interfering mullions. It is the responsibility of the client to provide appropriate LAN drops, power and AV cabling pathways at the location of any applicable equipment, equipment rack or lectern. Cenero will work with the client and/or data contractor to coordinate. Free-standing equipment racks require a minimum of 30" depth and 28" width in closets or cabinets.

Podium locations:

NOTE: It is the responsibility of the client to provide appropriate LAN drops, power and AV cabling pathways at the location of any podium. Cenero will work with the client and/or data contractor to coordinate. Cenero will coordinate with the client or vendor, any AV Requirements for OFE floor box or poke thru. Any power, data and telephony connectivity (provided by others) and other AV requirements will be provided via a CAD drawing once a final design has been agreed upon.

Standard Caveats and Clarifications

Terms and Conditions and Client Contracts:

The attached terms and conditions apply to this project and constitute the only agreement between Cenero and the client. If the client or its representative intends to apply its own contract and terms and conditions, the entire contract and terms and conditions must be presented to, reviewed, and approved by Cenero PRIOR to any agreement to move forward.

Client Telco and Network Resources Needed:

A qualified and authorized client network or telco administrator must be available on site for the installation of any audio teleconference systems, videoconference endpoints, Crestron AirMedia, and any videoconferencing infrastructure. Any equipment being installed and/or configured to integrate with the client's network or phone systems requires a qualified and authorized client network or telco administrator to be available. In the event this qualified and authorized client staff member is not available and any problems are encountered in the integration process due to conflicts with the network or telco system, additional time will be needed to complete the integration, and additional costs will be charged to the client at \$125 per man hour.



Montgomery Township
OP15-12936
Section II - Detailed Materials List and Pricing

Item No.	Manufacturer	Model	Description	Qty	Unit Sales Price	Extended Sales Price
Community Room 114 A/B (Divisible)						
Video						
1	CHRISTIE	103-034108-01	LHD700 4LCD, 1080P, 7000LM, SINGLE LAMP, 25.1LBS - NO LENS	1	\$9,612	\$9,612
2	CHRISTIE	103-141107-01	SHORT THROW LENS	1	\$2,413	\$2,413
3	MERSIVE	SP-7000	SOLSTICE APPLIANCE POD - SOLSTICE PERPETUAL SOFTWARE LICENSE INTEGRATED ON AN ANDROID APPLIANCE - UNLIMITED NUMBER OF USERS	1	\$881	\$881
4	MERSIVE	SM-003	1 YEAR SOLSTICE EXTENDED SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE FOR SOLSTICE DISPLAY SOFTWARE UNLIMITED (FIRST 12 MONTHS INCLUDED WITH INITIAL PURCHASE)	1	\$176	\$176
5	CRESTRON	DM-RMC-4K-100-C	4K DIGITALMEDIA 8G+ TWISTED PAIR RECEIVER & ROOM CONTROLLER (INCLUDES PW-2407WU)	1	\$529	\$529
6	CRESTRON	HD-DA-2	1X2 HDMI DA	1	\$294	\$294
7	CRESTRON	HD-SCALER	SCALER / AUTOSWITCHER FOR LAPTOP	1	\$588	\$588
9	DA-LITE	84328LS	65" X 116" (16:9) ADVANTAGE ELECTROL W/ BUILT-IN LOW VOLTAGE CONTROLLER AND SILENT MOTOR (DA-MAT SURFACE)	1	\$1,674	\$1,674
10	PLANAR	PS8250T	82" Touchscreen, Slim, LED Backlight, 24x7 Reliability, Metal bezel, Landscape Only, USB Playback, 450 Nit Brightness, speakers, RS232 control	0	\$9,411	\$0
11	SVSI	N2221	STAND-ALONE JPEG2000 DECODER WITH EXPANDED LOCALPLAY (NOTE: EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY NOT INCLUDED)	1	\$859	\$859
Video Subtotal:						\$17,027
Audio						
12	EXTRON	60-883-02	XPA 2002-70V, 2 CHANNEL 200W PER CHANNEL 70V AMPLIFIER	1	\$759	\$759
13	JBL	C26CT	6" CEILING SPEAKER, 70V	12	\$151	\$1,807
14	SHURE	MX418S/C	18-INCH GOOSENECK CONDENSER MICROPHONE, ATTACHED XLR PREAMP, SHOCK MOUNT, FLANGE MOUNT, SNAP-FIT FOAM WINDSCREEN, MUTE SWITCH, LED INDICATOR	1	\$227	\$227
15	SHURE	QLXD124/85	QLXD1 MIC W/ WL185, QLXD2/SM58, SINGLE PROFESSIONAL RECEIVER W/ PS40 POWER SUPPLY, 1/2 WAVE ANTENNAS AND RACK MOUNTING HARDWARE	1	\$1,354	\$1,354
16	SHURE	ANTENNA EXTENSION	ANTENNA EXTENSION	1	\$294	\$294
17	SYMETRIX	80-0057	SOLUS 8 - 8 INPUT, 8 OUTPUT DSP MATRIX MIXER	1	\$1,293	\$1,293
Audio Subtotal:						\$5,734
Control						
18	CISCO	WAP	WAP + POWER ADAPTER	1	\$500	\$500
19	CISCO	SG300-10	NETWORK SWITCH	1	\$229	\$229
20	CRESTRON	DMPS-4K-150-C	3-SERIES PROCESSOR / PRESENTATION SWITCHER COMBO	1	\$2,941	\$2,941
21	CRESTRON	TPMC-8X-GA	8" WIRELESS TOUCH PANEL	1	\$2,235	\$2,235
22	CRESTRON	TPMC-8X-DS	DOCKING STATION	1	\$294	\$294
23	CRESTRON	TPMC-8X-BTPE	BATTERY PACK	1	\$176	\$176
24	CRESTRON	MP-B10-W	MEDIA PRESENTATION BUTTON PANEL B10, 10 BUTTONS, NAV PAD, & VOLUME CONTROL; WHITE	1	\$265	\$265
Control Subtotal:						\$6,641

Hardware						
25	CENERO	MATERIALS	MISCELLANEOUS NUTS, BOLTS, UNISTRUT, ALLTHREAD, ETC.	1	\$529	\$529
26	CHIEF	PACPC1	POWER FILTER	1	\$124	\$124
27	CHIEF	PDRUB	PDR REACTION DUAL SWING ARM WALL MOUNT (UNIVERSAL, BLACK)	0	\$540	\$0
28	CHIEF	PROJECTOR MOUNTING HARDWARE	PROJECTOR MOUNTING HARDWARE	1	\$353	\$353
29	MILLERS	CUSTOM PODIUM	CUSTOM PODIUM	1	\$2,706	\$2,706
				Hardware Subtotal:		\$3,712

Wire and Cable						
30	CENERO	CABLES	CABLES AND ADAPTERS	1	\$765	\$765
				Wire and Cable Subtotal:		\$765

Equipment Racks						
31	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	BRK16	16 SPACE (28"), 18" DEEP BLACK RACK	1	\$109	\$109
32	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	D2	2 SPACE (3 1/2") RACK DRAWER, BLACK BRUSHED FINISH	1	\$101	\$101
33	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	PD-920R-SP	20A RACKMOUNT POWER DISTRIBUTION WITH SERIES SURGE PROTECTION. 9 OUTLETS (8 ON REAR), LED SURGE AND POWER ON STATUS. CORDED MODEL	1	\$388	\$388
34	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RK-GD16	SMOKED TEMPERED GLASS FRONT DOOR, FITS 16 SPACE BRK/OBRK/MBRK	1	\$100	\$100
35	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RK-RR16	16SP (28") RAIL KIT RK/BRK	1	\$23	\$23
36	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RKW	CASTER KIT FOR RK'S & BRK'S WITH 2 LOCKING WHEELS	1	\$30	\$30
37	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RACK SHELVES	RACK SHELVES	1	\$30	\$30
38	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	BLANKS/VENTS	BLANKS/VENTS	1	\$30	\$30
				Equipment Racks Subtotal:		\$811

Plates and Boxes						
39	CENERO	LAPTOP WALLPLATE	PASSTHROUGH LAPTOP WALLPLATE	1	\$88	\$88
40	CRESTRON	DM-TX-200-C-2G-W-T	DM TRANSMITTER WALLPLATE	1	\$824	\$824
				Plates and Boxes Subtotal:		\$912
				Equipment Total:		\$35,602

Design: \$1,904

General Administration: \$635

Per Diem Costs: \$150

Project Coordination: \$1,269

Miscellaneous Charges Subtotal: \$3,957

In-House Prep Labor: \$693

On-Site Testing Labor: \$1,387

Install Labor: \$3,467

Program Labor (Crestron): \$5,600

Configuration Labor (Solus, Mersive, SVSI): \$840

Labor Total: \$11,987

Cenero Constant Connect Service: \$1,800
No. of Contract Years (Note: 2-yr=5% off, 3-yr=10% off): 1
1 Time Service Maintenance Credit to Client: -\$900

Service Maintenance Total: \$900

Total without Sales Tax: \$52,446

Estimated Shipping: \$1,246

Total with Sales Tax & Shipping: \$53,692

Weight / Cardio Rm 202

Video						
1	CENERO	SPLITTER	16 OUTPUT RF SPLITTER W/ AMP	1	\$265	\$265
2	PLANAR	997-7435-00	SL5550 - Simplicity Series 55" LCD Monitor, Landscape and Portrait Mode Compatible, 3 Yr. Warranty	4	\$1,336	\$5,346
3	SVSI	N2221	STAND-ALONE JPEG2000 DECODER WITH EXPANDED LOCALPLAY (NOTE: EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY NOT INCLUDED)	4	\$859	\$3,435
Video Subtotal:						\$9,046
Audio						
4	EXTRON	60-497-01	MLS 100 A FOUR INPUT AUDIO SWITCHER	1	\$294	\$294
5	EXTRON	60-883-02	XPA 2002-70V, 2 CHANNEL 200W PER CHANNEL 70V AMPLIFIER	1	\$759	\$759
6	JBL	C26CT	6" CEILING SPEAKER, 70V	12	\$151	\$1,807
Audio Subtotal:						\$2,860
Control						
7	CISCO	SG300-10P	NETWORK SWITCH W/ POE	1	\$312	\$312
8	CRESTRON	CP3	3-SERIES CONTROL PROCESSOR WITH ETHERNET, INCLUDES 3X COM PORTS, 8X IR PORTS, 8X RELAY PORTS, 8X I/O PORTS, CRESNET, MEMORY CARD SLOT, INCLUDES PW-2420RU	1	\$1,059	\$1,059
9	CRESTRON	C2N-VEQ4	VOLUME CONTROL MODULE	1	\$412	\$412
10	CRESTRON	ST-RMK	RACK MOUNT	1	\$88	\$88
11	CRESTRON	TSW-752-W-S	7" TOUCH PANEL	1	\$941	\$941
12	SVSI	N8302-W-01	DUAL GANG IP WALL PLATE CONTROLLER, POE, TOUCH CONTROL	4	\$700	\$2,800
Control Subtotal:						\$5,612
Hardware						
13	CENERO	MATERIALS	MISCELLANEOUS NUTS, BOLTS, UNISTRUT, ALLTHREAD, ETC.	1	\$1,059	\$1,059
14	CHIEF	LTMU	TILT MOUNT	4	\$194	\$776
15	EXTRON	60-190-01	RACK SHELF	1	\$76	\$76
Hardware Subtotal:						\$1,912
Wire and Cable						
16	CENERO	CABLES	CABLES AND ADAPTERS	1	\$941	\$941
Wire and Cable Subtotal:						\$941

Equipment Racks

17	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	BRK16	16 SPACE (28"), 18" DEEP BLACK RACK	1	\$109	\$109
18	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	D2	2 SPACE (3 1/2") RACK DRAWER, BLACK BRUSHED FINISH	1	\$101	\$101
19	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	PD-920R-SP	20A RACKMOUNT POWER DISTRIBUTION WITH SERIES SURGE PROTECTION.9 OUTLETS (8 ON REAR), LED SURGE AND POWER ON STATUS. CORDED MODEL	1	\$388	\$388
20	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RK-GD16	SMOKED TEMPERED GLASS FRONT DOOR, FITS 16 SPACE BRK/OBRK/MBRK	1	\$100	\$100
21	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RK-RR16	16SP (28") RAIL KIT RK/BRK	1	\$23	\$23
22	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RKW	CASTER KIT FOR RK'S & BRK'S WITH 2 LOCKING WHEELS	1	\$30	\$30
23	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RACK SHELVES	RACK SHELVES	1	\$30	\$30
24	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	BLANKS/VENTS	BLANKS/VENTS	1	\$30	\$30

Equipment Racks Subtotal: \$811

Equipment Total: \$21,182

Design: \$714

General Administration: \$447

Per Diem Costs: \$150

Project Coordination: \$1,116

Miscellaneous Charges Subtotal: \$2,427

In-House Prep Labor: \$520

On-Site Testing Labor: \$1,040

Install Labor: \$3,467

Program Labor (Crestron): \$5,600

Configuration Labor (SVSI): \$1,680

Labor Total: \$12,307

Genero Constant Connect Service: Reactive \$900
No. of Contract Years (Note: 2-yr=5% off, 3-yr=10% off): 1
1 Time Service Maintenance Credit to Client: -\$450

Service Maintenance Total \$450

Total without Sales Tax: \$36,366

Estimated Shipping: \$741

Total with Sales Tax & Shipping: \$37,107

Reception 103

Video

1	PLANAR	997-7435-00	SL5550 - Simplicity Series 55" LCD Monitor, Landscape and Portrait Mode Compatible, 3 Yr. Warranty	1	\$1,336	\$1,336
2	SVSI	N2221	STAND-ALONE JPEG2000 DECODER WITH EXPANDED LOCALPLAY (NOTE: EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY NOT INCLUDED)	1	\$859	\$859

Video Subtotal: \$2,195

Control

3	SVSI	N8302-W-01	DUAL GANG IP WALL PLATE CONTROLLER, POE, TOUCH CONTROL	1	\$700	\$700
---	------	------------	--	---	-------	-------

Control Subtotal: \$700

Hardware

4	CENERO	MATERIALS	MISCELLANEOUS NUTS, BOLTS, UNISTRUT, ALLTHREAD, ETC.	1	\$94	\$94
5	CHIEF	LTMU	FUSION MICRO-ADJUSTABLE TILT WALL MOUNT (37-63" DISPLAYS)	1	\$200	\$200

Hardware Subtotal: \$294

Wire and Cable

6	CENERO	CABLES	CABLES NEEDED FOR INTEGRATION	1	\$88	\$88
---	--------	--------	-------------------------------	---	------	------

Wire and Cable Subtotal: \$88

Equipment Total: \$3,278

Design: \$165

General Administration: \$66

Per Diem Costs: \$45

Project Coordination: \$265

Miscellaneous Charges Subtotal: \$541

On-Site Testing Labor: \$87

Install Labor: \$1,040

Configuration Labor (SVSI): \$560

Labor Total: \$1,687

Cenero Constant Connect Service: Reactive \$900

No. of Contract Years (Note: 2-yr=5% off, 3-yr=10% off): 1

1 Time Service Maintenance Credit to Client: -\$450

Service Maintenance Total: \$450

Total without Sales Tax: \$5,956

Estimated Shipping: \$115

Total with Sales Tax & Shipping: \$6,070

Café 113

Video

1	PLANAR	997-7653	PS7050 - 70" FULL HD LED, 400NIT, RS-232, 24/7	1	\$4,516	\$4,516
2	SVSI	N2221	STAND-ALONE JPEG2000 DECODER WITH EXPANDED LOCALPLAY (NOTE: EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY NOT INCLUDED)	1	\$859	\$859

Video Subtotal: \$5,375

Control

3	SVSI	N8302-W-01	DUAL GANG IP WALL PLATE CONTROLLER, POE, TOUCH CONTROL	1	\$700	\$700
---	------	------------	--	---	-------	-------

Control Subtotal: \$700

Hardware

4	CENERO	MATERIALS	MISCELLANEOUS NUTS, BOLTS, UNISTRUT, ALLTHREAD, ETC.	1	\$94	\$94
5	CHIEF	XTMU	FUSION MICRO-ADJUSTABLE TILT WALL MOUNT (55-75" DISPLAYS)	1	\$229	\$229

Hardware Subtotal: \$324

Wire and Cable

6	CENERO	CABLES	CABLES NEEDED FOR INTEGRATION	1	\$88	\$88
---	--------	--------	-------------------------------	---	------	------

Wire and Cable Subtotal: \$88

Equipment Total: \$6,487

Design: \$187

General Administration: \$110

Per Diem Costs: \$45

Project Coordination: \$286

Miscellaneous Charges Subtotal: \$629

On-Site Testing Labor: \$173

Install Labor: \$1,040

Configuration Labor (SVSI): \$560

Labor Total: \$1,773

Cenero Constant Connect Service: Reactive \$900
 No. of Contract Years (Note: 2-yr=5% off, 3-yr=10% off): 1
 1 Time Service Maintenance Credit to Client: -\$450

Service Maintenance Total: \$450

Total without Sales Tax: \$9,339

Estimated Shipping: \$227

Total with Sales Tax & Shipping: \$9,566

Studio 211

Audio

1	EXTRON	60-850-01	XPA 2001-70V, 200 WATT MONO HALF RACK POWER AMPLIFIER, PLENUM RATED	1	\$406	\$406
2	JBL	C26CT	6" CEILING SPEAKER, 70V	4	\$151	\$602
3	JBL	C19CST	CEILING RECESSED 70V SUB	1	\$202	\$202
4	RDL	D-CIJ3	1-GANG DECORA STEREO CONSUMER INPUT JACK PLATE - MIXED TO BALANCED MONO, WHITE/GRAY	1	\$69	\$69
5	SHURE	QLXD1	QLXD1 BODYPACK, NO MIC	1	\$316	\$316
6	SHURE	QLXD4	INCLUDES QLXD4, HARDWARE FOR RACK- MOUNTING, POWER SUPPLY, TWO 1/2 WAVE ANTENNAS, 2 BNC CABLES, 2 BNC BULKHEAD ADAPTERS, AND USER GUIDE	1	\$818	\$818
7	SHURE	SPA155 SHURE	SWEAT-RESISTANT PROFESSIONAL HEADSET MICROPHONE - 0.9 OZ, 100HZ TO 14KHZ FREQUENCY RESPONSE - COMFORTABLE BEHIND THE EAR FIT. DESIGNED FOR AEROBICS VOCAL INSTRUCTION. 1 BLACK FOAM WINDSCREEN INCLUDED. SHURE BODYPACK CONNECTOR.	1	\$199	\$199
8	SHURE	FOAM6C	COLORS WINDSCREEN REPLACEMENT - 10 PACK	1	\$29	\$29
9	SHURE	ANTENNA EXTENSION	ANTENNA EXTENSION	1	\$294	\$294
10	SYMETRIX	80-0057	SOLUS 8 - 8 INPUT, 8 OUTPUT DSP MATRIX MIXER	1	\$1,293	\$1,293
11	SYMETRIX	80-0078	ARC-K1E - REMOTE WALL PANEL, 2 PUSH BUTTON ENCODER, 8 SEGMENT BAR GRAPH, ROTARY CONTROL, ONE CHANNEL AUDIO OVER CAT5, MOUNTS IN SINGLE GANG BOX	1	\$175	\$175

Audio Subtotal: \$4,403

Hardware

12	CENERO	MATERIALS	MISCELLANEOUS NUTS, BOLTS, UNISTRUT, ALLTHREAD, ETC.	1	\$88	\$88
----	--------	-----------	---	---	------	------

Hardware Subtotal: \$88

Wire and Cable

13	CENERO	CABLES	CABLES NEEDED FOR INTEGRATION	1	\$353	\$353
----	--------	--------	-------------------------------	---	-------	-------

Wire and Cable Subtotal: \$353

Equipment Racks

14	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	BRK16	16 SPACE (28"), 18" DEEP BLACK RACK	1	\$109	\$109
15	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	D2	2 SPACE (3 1/2") RACK DRAWER, BLACK BRUSHED FINISH	1	\$101	\$101
16	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	PD-920R-SP	20A RACKMOUNT POWER DISTRIBUTION WITH SERIES SURGE PROTECTION.9 OUTLETS (8 ON REAR), LED SURGE AND POWER ON STATUS. CORDED MODEL	1	\$388	\$388
17	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RK-GD16	SMOKED TEMPERED GLASS FRONT DOOR, FITS 16 SPACE BRK/OBRK/MBRK	1	\$100	\$100
18	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RK-RR16	16SP (28") RAIL KIT RK/BRK	1	\$23	\$23
19	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RKW	CASTER KIT FOR RK'S & BRK'S WITH 2 LOCKING WHEELS	1	\$30	\$30
20	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RACK SHELVES	RACK SHELVES	1	\$30	\$30
21	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	BLANKS/VENTS	BLANKS/VENTS	1	\$30	\$30

Equipment Racks Subtotal: \$811

Equipment Total: \$5,656

Design: \$314

General Administration: \$105

Per Diem Costs: \$60

Project Coordination: \$418

Miscellaneous Charges Subtotal: \$897

In-House Prep Labor: \$347

On-Site Testing Labor: \$173

Install Labor: \$1,387

Configuration Labor (Solus): \$280

Labor Total: \$2,187

Cenero Constant Connect Service: Reactive \$600
No. of Contract Years (Note: 2-yr=5% off, 3-yr=10% off): 1
1 Time Service Maintenance Credit to Client: -\$300

Service Maintenance Total \$300

Total without Sales Tax: \$9,039

Estimated Shipping: \$198

Total with Sales Tax & Shipping: \$9,237

Gym

Audio

1	JBL	C67P/T	EXTENDED-BASS FULL-RANGE PENDANT SPEAKER W RBL. 6-1/2" (165 MM) LF & SILK DOME HF, 120 DEGREE CONICAL COVERAGE, TRUE COAX, 75W AT 8 OHMS PLUS 60W 70V/100V MULTI- TAP TRANSFORMER, REDUNDANT SUSPENSION CABLE SYSTEM INCLUDED (PRICED AS EACH; SOLD IN PAIRS).	16	\$151	\$2,409
2	RDL	D-CIJ3	1-GANG DECORA STEREO CONSUMER INPUT JACK PLATE - MIXED TO BALANCED MONO, WHITE/GRAY	1	\$69	\$69
3	SHURE	QLXD124/85	QLXD1 MIC W/ WL185, QLXD2/SM58, SINGLE PROFESSIONAL RECEIVER W/ PS40 POWER SUPPLY, 1/2 WAVE ANTENNAS AND RACK MOUNTING HARDWARE	1	\$1,354	\$1,354
4	SHURE	SPA155 SHURE	SWEAT-RESISTANT PROFESSIONAL HEADSET MICROPHONE - 0.9 OZ, 100HZ TO 14KHZ FREQUENCY RESPONSE - COMFORTABLE BEHIND THE EAR FIT. DESIGNED FOR AEROBICS VOCAL INSTRUCTION. 1 BLACK FOAM WINDSCREEN INCLUDED. SHURE BODYPACK CONNECTOR.	1	\$199	\$199
5	SHURE	FOAM6C	COLORS WINDSCREEN REPLACEMENT - 10 PACK	1	\$29	\$29
6	SHURE	ANTENNA EXTENSION	ANTENNA EXTENSION	1	\$294	\$294
7	SYMETRIX	80-0057	SOLUS 8 - 8 INPUT, 8 OUTPUT DSP MATRIX MIXER	1	\$1,293	\$1,293
8	SYMETRIX	80-0078	ARC-K1E - REMOTE WALL PANEL, 2 PUSH BUTTON ENCODER, 8 SEGMENT BAR GRAPH, ROTARY CONTROL, ONE CHANNEL AUDIO OVER CAT5, MOUNTS IN SINGLE GANG BOX	1	\$175	\$175
9	TOA	DA-250FH CU	DIGITAL POWER AMPLIFIER, 4X 250 W @ 70V, 2X 500 W @ 140V (1U)	1	\$1,171	\$1,171

Audio Subtotal: \$6,993

Hardware

10	CENERO	MATERIALS	MISCELLANEOUS NUTS, BOLTS, UNISTRUT, ALLTHREAD, ETC.	1	\$353	\$353
11	CENERO	LIFT RENTAL	LIFT RENTAL	1	\$765	\$765

Hardware Subtotal: \$1,118

Wire and Cable

12	CENERO	CABLES	CABLES NEEDED FOR INTEGRATION	1	\$941	\$941
----	--------	--------	-------------------------------	---	-------	-------

Wire and Cable Subtotal: \$941

Equipment Racks

13	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	MRK-2426	24 SPACE (42"), 26" DEEP GANGABLE RACK WITH REAR DOOR, BLACK FINISH	1	\$570	\$570
16	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	CBS-MRK-26	SKIRTED WHEELBASE, FITS 26" DEEP MRK'S, INCLUDES CASTERS	1	\$112	\$112
17	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	SPN-24-267	PAIR OF SIDE PANELS, FITS MRK-2426 & WRK-24-27, BLACK FINISH	1	\$242	\$242
18	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	LVFD-24	VENTED FRONT DOOR - 65% OPEN	1	\$251	\$251
19	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	MW-10FT-FC	INTEGRATED 10" FAN TOP, INCLUDES 1 FAN AND PROPORTIONAL SPEED FAN CONTROL, FITS ANY MRK, WRK, VRK OR VMRK, BLACK FINISH	1	\$376	\$376
14	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	D2	2 SPACE (3 1/2") RACK DRAWER, BLACK BRUSHED FINISH	1	\$116	\$116
19	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RACK SHELVES	RACK SHELVES	1	\$88	\$88
20	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	BLANKS/VENTS	BLANKS/VENTS	1	\$41	\$41
15	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	PD-920R-SP	20A RACKMOUNT POWER DISTRIBUTION WITH SERIES SURGE PROTECTION.9 OUTLETS (8 ON REAR), LED SURGE AND POWER ON STATUS. CORDED MODEL	1	\$446	\$446

Equipment Racks Subtotal:	<u>\$2,242</u>
Equipment Total:	<u>\$11,295</u>

Design:	\$472
---------	-------

General Administration:	\$189
-------------------------	-------

Per Diem Costs:	\$90
-----------------	------

Project Coordination:	\$756
-----------------------	-------

Miscellaneous Charges Subtotal:	<u>\$1,507</u>
---------------------------------	----------------

In-House Prep Labor:	\$347
----------------------	-------

On-Site Testing Labor:	\$173
------------------------	-------

Install Labor:	\$2,080
----------------	---------

Configuration Labor (Solus):	\$280
------------------------------	-------

Labor Total:	<u>\$2,880</u>
--------------	----------------

Cenero Constant Connect Service: <input type="text" value="Reactive"/>	\$600
No. of Contract Years (Note: 2-yr=5% off, 3-yr=10% off):	1
1 Time Service Maintenance Credit to Client:	-\$300

Service Maintenance Total	<u>\$300</u>
---------------------------	--------------

Total without Sales Tax:	<u>\$15,982</u>
--------------------------	-----------------

Estimated Shipping:	<u>\$395</u>
---------------------	--------------

Total with Sales Tax & Shipping:	<u>\$16,377</u>
----------------------------------	-----------------

IPTV / RF Modulation Head-End

Note: Assuming all CAT cabling is pulled and terminated by others from the SVSI network switch to each decoder

Note: Parallel RF Modulation system is for the Cardio Room equipment TVs (x9 Cable Tuners)

Note: One encoder will be for digital signage player

Video

1	CONTEMPORARY RESEARCH	5070-001	QMOD-HD - HDTV MODULATOR WITH VGA OR COMPONENT INPUT. ACCEPTS 720P/1080I/480P/480I - HD MPEG-2 STREAM	9	\$1,471	\$13,235
2	CONTEMPORARY RESEARCH	ACCESSORIES	POWER SUPPLIES, ETC.	1	\$94	\$94
3	CENERO	COMBINER	16 INPUT RF COMBINER	1	\$294	\$294
4	HDTV SUPPLY	MUX-500302	RG6 TO CAT6 BALUN	1	\$118	\$118
5	SVSI	N9206	2RU CAGE FOR N-SERIES ENCODERS AND DECODERS, HOLDS UP TO 6 DEVICES. MIX AND MATCH ANY SERIES IN ONE CAGE, UP TO QTY-6 CARDS CAN BE INSTALLED, INCLUDES INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY.	2	\$529	\$1,059
6	SVSI	N2121-CARD	JPEG2000 ENCODER CARD, REQUIRES N9206 CAGE. INCLUDES IR, SERIAL, BALANCED AUDIO, TWO NETWORK PORTS (ONE POE), AND LOCAL VIDEO PASS-THROUGH PORT. AUTO-SENSES ANALOG OR DIGITAL VIDEO IN	10	\$1,476	\$14,765
7	SVSI	N8002	2RU WEB BASED N-SERIES CONTROLLER, UNLIMITED USERS	1	\$2,641	\$2,641
8	CISCO	SG300-28P	28-PORT 10/100/1000 ETHERNET SWITCH W/ 2 GIGABIT UPLINK, 140W OF POE	1	\$656	\$656
9	TIGHTROPE	CAR-330-SVR-BND	WINDOWS 7 CAROUSEL DIGITAL SIGNAGE SERVER BUNDLE. 1 RACK UNIT CHASSIS. CONTROLS UP TO 14 ADDITIONAL PLAYERS. DUAL LINK DVI-I, DISPLAYPORT, AND VGA OUTPUTS. INCLUDES UNLIMITED USER ACCOUNTS, UNLIMITED CHANNEL LICENSES, AND 1 PLAYER LICENSE.	1	\$5,200	\$5,200
10	TIGHTROPE	CAR-SAGOLD-330	ANNUAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE CAR-330 COMPUTER APPLIANCE AND INSTALLED CAROUSEL SOFTWARE.	1	\$265	\$265
11	TVONE	1T-DA-472	1 X 2 VGA AND UNBALANCED STEREO AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMP, 500 MHZ, 150' MAX DISTANCE ON OUTPUTS, 2100 X 1600 MAX RESOLUTION	9	\$119	\$1,072

Video Subtotal: **\$39,399**

Hardware

12	CENERO	MATERIALS	MISCELLANEOUS NUTS, BOLTS, UNISTRUT, ALLTHREAD, ETC.	1	\$212	\$212
13	CONTEMPORARY RESEARCH	RK2EZ	DUAL RACK KIT	5	\$51	\$253
14	TVONE	RM-320D	RACK MOUNT KIT FOR DUAL UNITS	5	\$35	\$176

Hardware Subtotal: **\$641**

Wire and Cable

15	CENERO	CABLES	CABLES NEEDED FOR INTEGRATION	1	\$1,176	\$1,176
----	--------	--------	-------------------------------	---	---------	---------

Wire and Cable Subtotal: **\$1,176**

Equipment Racks

16	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	MRK4426	44 SPACE (77") 26" DEEP GANGABLE RACK WITH REAR DOOR, BLACK FINISH	1	\$686	\$686
17	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	CBS-MRK-26	SKIRTED WHEELBASE, FITS 26" DEEP MRK'S, INCLUDES CASTERS	1	\$112	\$112
18	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	PFD-44	PLEXI FRONT DOOR, FITS 44 SPACE ERK, MRK, WRK, VRK SERIES RACKS, BLACK FINISH	1	\$404	\$404
19	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	SPN-44-267	PAIR OF SIDE PANELS, FITS MRK-4426 & WRK-44-27, BLACK FINISH	1	\$340	\$340
20	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	MW-10FT-FC	INTEGRATED 10" FAN TOP, INCLUDES 1 FAN AND PROPORTIONAL SPEED FAN CONTROL, FITS ANY MRK, WRK, VRK OR VMRK, BLACK FINISH	1	\$376	\$376
21	MIDDLE ATLANTIC	PD-920R-SP	POWER CONDITIONER W/ SERIES SURGE PROTECTION, 20A	2	\$446	\$892
22	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	RACK SHELVES	RACK SHELVES	1	\$30	\$30
23	MIDDLE ATLANTIC PRODUCTS	BLANKS/VENTS	BLANKS/VENTS	1	\$30	\$30

Equipment Racks Subtotal: \$2,870

Equipment Total: \$44,086

Design: \$1,380

General Administration: \$690

Per Diem Costs: \$60

Project Coordination: \$1,035

Miscellaneous Charges Subtotal: \$3,164

In-House Prep Labor: \$1,387

On-Site Testing Labor: \$2,080

Install Labor: \$1,387

Configuration Labor (SVSI, Contemporary Research, Tightrope): \$2,800

Labor Total: \$7,653

Cenero Constant Connect Service: \$900

No. of Contract Years (Note: 2-yr=5% off, 3-yr=10% off): 1

1 Time Service Maintenance Credit to Client: -\$450

Service Maintenance Total \$450

Total without Sales Tax: \$55,354

Estimated Shipping: \$1,543

Total with Sales Tax & Shipping: \$56,897

Installed Price Summary

<u>Equipment Total:</u>	<u>\$127,585</u>
Design:	\$5,137
General Administration:	\$2,241
Per Diem Costs:	\$600
Project Coordination:	\$5,145
<u>Miscellaneous Charges Subtotal:</u>	<u>\$13,123</u>
In-House Prep Labor:	\$3,293
On-Site Testing Labor:	\$5,113
Install Labor:	\$13,867
Program Labor:	\$11,200
Configuration Labor:	\$7,000
<u>Labor Total:</u>	<u>\$40,473</u>
Service Maintenance Totals:	\$6,600
No. of Contract Years (Note: 2-yr=5% off, 3-yr=10% off):	1
Total 1 Time Service Maintenance Credit to Client Totals:	-\$3,300
<u>Service Maintenance Total</u>	<u>\$3,300</u>
<u>Total without Sales Tax:</u>	<u>\$184,481</u>
<u>Estimated Shipping:</u>	<u>\$4,465</u>
<u>Total with Sales Tax & Shipping:</u>	<u>\$188,947</u>

II. RESPONSIBILITIES, WARRANTY & SERVICE

Design/Install Process

Once Cenero is chosen, our Design/Install process and all of the services that will be performed during the project will be provided. In general, the process includes:

- Discovery Phase: Work with client to finalize materials & system parameters to define the scope.
- Design & Budgetary Phase: Complete design, generate list of materials & costs to define budget.
- Design Approval: Once approved, materials are acquired, schedule developed.
- Integration: Subsystems are built offsite, programming begins for control systems.
- Installation: Systems are installed, tested.
- Training: Comprehensive operational and applications training provided to client.
- Support: Cenero provides support under warranty or for any other reason.

Labor, Installation, Wiring, Testing

The installation of these systems will be performed by factory-trained technicians. The labor for this project is understood to be **NON-UNION**. All wiring will be pulled and dressed in neatly for a professional appearance. Plenum cable will be used where ever required or appropriate for the project. Once installed complete testing of the system will be performed to ensure that the system operates properly.

General List of Work by Others to support the AV System Installation

Additional services will be required by other contractors to support the AV system provided by Cenero. Cenero will cooperate with these other contractors with direction and support for a complete solution and the desired results. These services will include:

- AC power in the ceiling for projectors and screens, walls for displays and at rack locations
- Data network drops at racks, walls & tables (for computers, laptops and control systems)
- Cable or Satellite TV feeds & drops with associated tuners at rack location
- Custom millwork and modifications to the table and credenza by the furniture supplier
- Any cable pathways, cored holes in floor under table and credenza, construction, etc...
- Other work that is not called out in the outlined scope of work.

Project Management

- Installation will be coordinated closely with customer to avoid conflict or disruption. Coordination shall be done as to supply and install following the room(s) construction progress.
- A schedule of installation and system completion must be coordinated and approved by Customer and applicable architects, contractors, and trade representatives.
- Cenero will provide an installation / progress chart via Customer accessed extranet.
- When applicable, Cenero will provide regular Project Update Reports.

System Checkout

Before final signoff is completed, Cenero will test all audio and video systems for compliance with the Performance Standards.

- Adjust, balance, and align all equipment for optimum quality and to meet the manufacturer's published specifications.
- Check all optical projection images for average light level, light fall-off and image alignment and size to comply with the Performance, Video, and RGB signals shall be free of hum bars, distortion, etc.
- Conduct all audio, video, and control checks for performance and operation at any input or output points outside and including the rack location.

System Acceptance

After Cenero completes the system installation, training, and documentation, a "walk through" will be scheduled with all applicable parties. The "walk through" will include the following.

- Cenero shall demonstrate the operation of all system equipment and all its functions.
- Both subjective and objective tests will be conducted by Cenero to determine compliance with the specifications.
- In the event further adjustment is required, or defective equipment must be replaced or repaired, tests may be suspended or continued at the option of Customer.

Standard Warranty

The system, as originally installed by Cenero, is warranted against all defects, other than misuse, abuse, modification or improper maintenance, for a period of (1) one year from beneficial use. This warranty covers only equipment and services originally supplied by Cenero. In addition, this warranty does not cover consumable items such as projector lamp bulbs. Equipment abuse and misuse includes operating projectors and displays beyond manufacturer specified limits. Reference the individual product specifications.

Equipment manufacturers warrant all products for a minimum of one (1) year or longer. Cenero will provide on-site service at no charge during the Cenero warranty period. Although manufacturer's equipment may be warranted for a longer period, Cenero may charge a service fee for removal and/or service of any equipment after the Cenero warranty period ends. Product repair will be provided from the manufacturer according to their warranty.

All manufacturer warranties will be assigned to the customer for equipment provided by Cenero.

Cenero may visit the Customer site within ninety (90) days after the system installation is completed to address any user preference issues and recalibrate system components. All visits will be coordinated with Customer personnel.

Standard Service Level

If any Cenero-supplied and installed system becomes non-functional (i.e. no projection, sound or control of the system) while the system is under warranty, Cenero will make every possible, but reasonable, effort to repair the system within one (1) business day of receiving notification. Cenero will make every possible, but reasonable, effort to correct less severe (non-function related) issues within five (5) business days of receiving notification while the system is under warranty. In the unlikely event Cenero is not able to repair the system or provide replacement equipment in the stated timeframes, Cenero will notify Customer in writing explaining the situation and detailing the corrective action plan.

Cenero will provide Customer with a Point of Contact Person to handle all system support issues.

Cenero will make every possible, but reasonable effort to provide telephone assistance within two (2) hours of notification. In the result that the issue cannot be resolved over the phone, Cenero will schedule a technician for on-site service.

Miscellaneous Out of Warranty / Service Information

Cenero Service Rates:	\$95.00 per hour, 3 Hour Minimum (Normal Bus. Hrs)
Cenero Programming Rates	\$125.00 per hour
Same-Day, Emergency Service	\$125.00 per hour

Submission Drawings & Manuals

Upon proposal acceptance, Cenero will supply Customer, Architects, and Consultants (as required) with an electronic or hard copy of the proposed system design. From this all diagrams can be printed at the desired scale.

- All system design and layout for Customer
- All room requirements for power, conduit, etc.
- All wiring diagrams showing system connectivity
- Preparation of engineering package for Contractor(s)
- Preparation of electronic systems deliverable for customer
 - Systems Schematic – As Built
 - Un-compiled control systems code, where applicable
 - Un-compiled audio DSP systems code, where applicable
 - Warranty Statement

Training

Cenero understands the importance of bringing your organization up to speed on system specifics quickly. Upon completion of system installation, Cenero will provide a comprehensive training session targeted to both end users and support personnel. While the typically session lasts approximately one to two hours, we understand that different organizations may have different training needs. A mutually satisfactory schedule will be agreed to prior to finalizing training outlines.



Service and Maintenance Coverage Options

Go to www.avconstantconnect.com for a quick video overview



sight. sound. success.

Constant Connect is a suite of revolutionary services that provide the ultimate in support for all of your audio visual and conferencing systems. Whether your system was created using Cenero's world-class design and installation services or was installed by another AV integrator, Constant Connect can monitor, test, diagnose, repair and confirm "room readiness" on an on-going basis across your entire enterprise. Constant Connect is available as a **Reactive**, **Proactive**, or combined service. All services include **Cenero Analytics**, a web-based information, asset and service management dashboard. Constant Connect's Proactive managed service also includes our famed Constant Connect **Concierge** package, a highly-interactive personal service that provides technical and end-user assistance at the touch of a button.

Reactive Services

- **Dedicated Help Desk:** Phone and video support 24x5.
- **Service Ticket Tracking:** Summary reports of all service calls via web based portal.
- **Preventative Maintenance Visits:** Site visits to perform general maintenance and testing.
- **Product Warranties:** Comprehensive product warranties as defined by the manufacturers.
- **Manufacturer Warranty Support:** Liaison services for all applicable manufacturer warranties.
- **Critical Product Loaner:** Loaner product will be supplied while the original equipment is being repaired.
- **Expedited On-Site Support:** A technician will be dispatched to the Client site within eight (8) business-hours of determining that a high-priority service site visit is required.
- **Firmware and Software Upgrades:** All applicable equipment is upgraded to the latest revision.
- **Constant Connect Dashboard:** Access to dashboard with system and other project related information.

Proactive Services

- **System Certification:** Cenero will certify or recertify the functionality of the audio visual system, verify the accuracy of the system drawings and review the functionality of the Control Code.
- **System and Network Monitoring:** Real time facility-wide monitoring of all audio visual systems and networks.
- **Nightly Remote Room Testing:** Nightly remote testing of each component of the audio visual system.
- **Real Time Diagnosis and Repair:** Real time diagnosis and repair of all problems to keep the system operational.
- **Remote Systems Re-Commissioning:** Remote testing and re-commissioning of the audio visual system on a periodic basis.
- **Video Conferencing Device Registration:** Each video endpoint is registered to the Cenero monitoring system and tested.
- **Cenero Managed Meetings:** A Cenero technician will be onsite to manage up to two (2) critical meetings, during normal business hours, each year of the Coverage Term.
- **Remote Meeting Management:** Cenero will remotely manage meetings, with "On Demand" live technical support. Example services include launching and monitoring video & audio conference calls, monitoring and proactively fixing user related or technical issues, and pre-meeting testing and setup of audio, video and AV equipment.
- **Call Scheduling:** Live assistance with scheduling point-to-point and multi-point calls.
- **Pre-Test Call:** 15 Minutes prior to a scheduled call, an engineer performs a pre-call connection to verify video and audio connectivity and quality (*must be scheduled prior to call*).
- **Constant Connect Analytics:** Access to database that tracks every device in the room of your enterprise and provides benchmark diagnostics, usage/power consumption data and more, so you can make better decisions about how to leverage your communications systems in the future.
- **Constant Connect Concierge:** Access to a high-touch personal service that provides technical and end user assistance at the touch of a button.

Schedule Outline

The schedule below represents a typical timeline we feel will be required to complete the project properly. This schedule will be based on a to be determined timeframe from the time a purchase order with deposit is issued. Cenero will remain flexible to meet specific goals and milestones during the project

Schedule TBD

2587 Yellow Springs Road
Malvern, PA 19355
Tel: (610) 344-7007
Fax: (610) 344-7166
www.cenero.com



Service-Focused Audiovisual and Conferencing Solutions

STATEMENT OF WORK

Cenero will provide all equipment, hardware, cabling, termination, and labor to install the proposed system for Montgomery Township. All installation details and the Scope of Work is as defined in the 10 April 2015 proposal. Montgomery Township will provide power and structural requirements as per Cenero documentation and/or verbal direction

Scope of the Installation, as detailed in the 10 April 2015 proposal, shall include the following:

- All Equipment Outlined in the proposal
- Supply, Manage and Coordinate Installation Labor
- Rack Assembly and Testing
- System Installation and Final Termination
- System Testing and Tuning
- System Training at project completion

Installation comes with a (1) one year service maintenance agreement on parts and labor. Abuse or misuse of the system is not covered by this warranty. This proposal is valid for thirty-days (30) from the proposal date. All configuration and specifications are as per this document. Exceptions and additions are to be issued as change orders.

Montgomery Township
1001 Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

- ☐ We propose hereby to furnish material and labor for the sum of: **\$188,947.00**
- If applicable please provide a tax exempt certificate with your purchase order
 - Includes One Year Cenero Constant Connect Reactive Service

Payment to be made as follows:

- 50% Deposit Due at Signing**
- 25% Progress Payment at Start on In House Prep**
- 25% Due at System Commissioning**

****Shipping Costs and Applicable Sales Tax is included.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, having read and understood all provisions and terms contained herein, Client and Cenero acknowledge their acceptance and agreement hereto, and to the Terms and Conditions. Furthermore, both parties represent that they have the full authority to sign this Agreement.

Montgomery Township authorized signature:

By: _____	Accts. Payable POC: _____	Phone: _____
Name: _____	Accts Payable Email: _____	
Title: _____		
Date: _____	Project Primary POC: _____	Phone: _____
	Project POC Email: _____	
	Service POC: _____	Phone: _____
	Service Email: _____	



Exhibit A Cenero General Terms & Conditions

Customer agrees to pay for, and Cenero agrees to provide, the services set forth in the Statement(s) of Work (the "SOW") to which these General Terms and Conditions are attached and made a part thereof. Collectively, these terms and the SOW constitute the entire agreement (the "Agreement") between the parties and replace all oral or written communications between Customer and Cenero.

1. Definitions

- 1.1. "Projected Start Date" shall mean the anticipated date that the services set forth in the SOW are implemented and active.
- 1.2. "Support Service Start Date" shall mean the actual date the Support Service Program set forth in the SOW becomes active following execution of this Agreement, Cenero's receipt of payment per the terms set forth in the SOW, and installation of a Communication Link (if applicable).
- 1.3. "Support Service Program" shall mean technical support services in conjunction with any audiovisual design, installation, service or rentals and may include Cenero Help Desk, Cenero Priority Response ("CPR"), Cenero Constant Connect ("Constant Connect"), Auralink services, or any other professional services and/or product lines set forth in the SOW.
- 1.4. "Coverage Term" shall mean the length of time that the Support Service Program under this Agreement is active.
- 1.5. "Communication Link", if applicable, shall mean digital or analog connections to the Customer such as data or phone lines.
- 1.6. "Critical Product Loaner" shall mean equipment loaned to Customer on a short-term or long-term basis to minimize the impact of defective equipment deemed critical to the Support Service Program set forth in the SOW. Loaner Equipment may not be identical to the original devices, nor provide identical performance; however, such equipment shall provide similar functionality.
- 1.7. "High Priority Service Call" shall mean a visit to Customer's site as part of a Support Service Program to service non-functioning, business-critical systems or equipment.
- 1.8. "System Control Software" shall mean the executable object code, the uncompiled object code and/or the source code of software programs along with any updates, patches, scripts, modifications, enhancements, designs, concepts or other materials that constitute the software programs necessary for proper functionality and operation of the system to be provided by Cenero as set forth in the SOW.

2. Scope of Work and Responsibilities

- 2.1. Generally. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Cenero agrees to perform the services, including providing any accompanying products (as applicable), set forth in the SOW. The SOW will set forth the description of the services to be provided, the time schedule of such services, the fees for such services and any other terms and conditions that apply to the specific SOW. Any products or equipment provided as part of the SOW are also subject to the terms of this Agreement.
- 2.2. Standard of Care. Cenero shall perform any design and consulting services set forth in the SOW in accordance with the standard of skill and care generally exercised by other consulting firms in the same locale acting under similar circumstances and conditions. In the event the SOW sets forth services other than design and consulting services, then such other services shall be performed in a workmanlike manner consistent with industry standards.
- 2.3. Access to Customer Site.
 - 2.3.1. Generally. Cenero's performance of the services is dependent upon Customer's obligation to timely provide products, services, personnel, technical data and other information, and/or access to facilities as may be deemed necessary by Cenero for performance of the services set forth in the SOW. Customer hereby grants Cenero reasonable access to Customer's premises and equipment for the purpose of performing the Services.
 - 2.3.2. Walls and Ceilings. To the extent applicable, Customer hereby certifies that there is a minimum of ten (10) inches of clearance above any ceiling and that all walls are "fishable," as that term is generally accepted within the construction industry, where audiovisual work is to be performed. Customer agrees to pay additional fees if these conditions are not satisfied.
 - 2.3.3. Allocation of Time. Customer agrees to allocate continuous periods of time, to provide access to Customer's computer network, and to make Customer's network administration staff or consultant available, as estimated and defined in the SOW, to allow for the performance of the services by Cenero. In the event that Customer fails to allocate time, or provide the required network access or administration staff required per the SOW, or if Customer's other agents, contractors or consultants providing services to the Customer, outside of Cenero's scope of responsibility, cause delays or additional visits to the service location as required for the performance of the services, and such failure causes a delay in the performance of the services by Cenero hereunder, or results in additional costs to Cenero, then Cenero shall take such action as it deems reasonably prudent and shall provide Customer with a written description of such delay and the resultant costs. Customer shall pay Cenero for all such additional costs and agrees to extend the schedule for performance, if any, set forth in the SOW by the time period of such delay or such additional time as required as a result of such delay.
- 2.4. Hazardous Materials. Cenero shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of or exposure of persons to hazardous materials in any form in connection with the Project, including, but not limited to, asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), bacteria, mold, fungi, lead-based paints or other similar materials or other toxic substances, infectious materials, or contaminants.
- 2.5. Construction Administration Services as Part of Cenero's Design Services.
 - 2.5.1. Periodic Site Visits. If included as part of Cenero's design or consulting services set forth in the SOW, Cenero shall visit the site at intervals, appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with Customer in writing. The purpose of the periodic site visits is to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the work designed by Cenero and to determine in general if such work is proceeding in accordance with any contract documents as part of the contract for construction. Cenero shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the work designed by Cenero. On the basis of such on-site observations, Cenero shall keep Customer informed of the progress and quality of the work designed by Cenero and shall endeavor to guard the Customer against defects and deficiencies in such work of the contractor.
 - 2.5.2. Means and Methods. Except as specifically set forth in a SOW, Cenero shall not have control or charge of, and shall not be responsible for: (i) construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (ii) safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, (iii) the acts or omissions of any construction contractor, subcontractors or any other persons performing any of the construction work; or the failure of any of them to carry out the work in accordance with any contract documents that are part of the contract for construction. In the event that Cenero is performing any installation services, Cenero shall have responsibility for the safety of its employees only, but shall not be responsible for overall site safety, which shall be the responsibility of other parties.
 - 2.5.3. Contractor Submittals. Review of any construction contractor submittals (for example, shop drawings), if included as part of Cenero's design or consulting services set forth in the SOW, is conducted only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in any contract documents prepared by Cenero, but such review is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of details such as dimensions and quantities or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems designed by the construction contractor, all of which remain the responsibility of the construction contractor to the extent required by any contract documents as part of the contract for construction. Cenero's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. Cenero's approval of a specific



Exhibit A

Cenero General Terms & Conditions

item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component. When professional certification of performance characteristics of materials, systems or equipment is required by any contract documents as part of the contract for construction, Cenero shall be entitled to rely upon such certification to establish that the materials, systems or equipment will meet the performance criteria required by any contract documents as part of the contract for construction.

- 2.5.4. Design without Construction Administration Services. If Cenero provides design services under the SOW, but Customer has determined to forgo any project observation or review of the contractor's performance or any other construction administration phase services, then, as a result of Customer's decision to forgo Cenero's continued involvement during the construction administration phase, the Customer assumes all responsibility for interpretation of the any contract documents prepared by Cenero and for construction observation and supervision and waives any and all claims against Cenero that may be in any way connected thereto. Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Cenero and its officers, directors, owners, agents, employees, successors and assigns from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, judgments, payments, awards and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and litigation costs) arising out of or resulting from the performance of such services by any persons or entities other than Cenero and from any and all claims arising from modifications, clarifications, interpretations, adjustments or changes made to the contract documents prepared by Cenero to reflect changed field or other conditions, unless such claims arise directly from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of Cenero. If Customer requests that Cenero provide any specific and/or limited construction administration phase services, and if Cenero agrees to provide such services, then Cenero shall be compensated for said services as additional services and said services shall be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the SOW, this Agreement and/or any amendments to such agreements.
- 2.6. Support Services Program.
- 2.6.1. Optional Services. During the term of any Support Service Program, Cenero may recommend optional upgrades or modifications to improve the serviceability or maintain the integrity of the Products or system. Pricing for and procurement of such upgrades or modifications will be subject to a separate agreement in writing to be executed by the parties.
- 2.6.2. Coverage Term. The Coverage Term for the Support Service Program is defined in the SOW and initiates upon either (as specified): (i) the execution of this Agreement, (ii) the receipt by Cenero of either full or initial payment per the applicable payment terms or (iii) the installation of a Communications Link (if applicable).
- 2.6.3. Automatic Renewal. Upon completion of any Coverage Term, this Agreement will automatically renew for a successive one (1) year period unless either party provides written notification of its intent not to renew at least sixty (60) days prior to the renewal date. Renewal of any expired Support Service Program may be subject to additional charges including, but not limited to, any charges for re-inspection or certification of the Products or system. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event any Cenero product, device, equipment, or Support Service Program is discontinued, or any third-party software, product, device, or equipment covered under the Support Services Program is discontinued, sunset, updated, or the manufacturer's support for any such items are discontinued, then such Support Service Program shall not be renewed. Renewals to extend any Support Service Program may be subject to price increases by Cenero, which shall be indicated on the invoice delivered for any such renewal.
- 2.6.4. Business Hours. Cenero's Support Center and related telephone support services as part of the Support Service Program are available 24 hours per day from 12:00 a.m. on Mondays to 8:00 p.m. on Fridays, Eastern Standard Time, excluding Cenero-observed holidays. Work or services performed at the Customer's facility is conducted between 7:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding Cenero-observed holidays ("Cenero's Regular Business Hours"), including all travel time. Work requested by Customer outside of Cenero's Regular Business Hours will be quoted by Cenero on a time and materials basis. Auralink services are available on a 24-hour, seven-days-a-week, basis.
- 2.6.5. Service Level Agreement. In the event that Cenero's Support Center, Cenero Constant Connect, or Auralink Services are disrupted or unavailable, due to issues within Cenero's control, for four (4) or more hours in any twenty-four (24) hour calendar day, then Cenero will extend the Coverage Term by one (1) day for each day of disrupted service. If Cenero is unable to respond to a High-Priority Service Call within eight (8) business-hours after confirming the service issue with the Customer, then Cenero will extend the Coverage Term by one (1) day for every additional eight (8) business-hours that Cenero is unable to respond. If Critical Equipment, as defined in the SOW as part of the Support Service Program is unavailable for loan, then Cenero will extend the Coverage Term by one (1) day for every business-day that the loaner equipment, or Critical Equipment, is unavailable. Cenero is not responsible for service disruption on Customer-supplied data lines and connections.
- 2.6.6. Exclusions. The following services are not provided under the Cenero Support Service Program, but are available on a time and materials basis: (i) replacement of camera image pick-up devices (e.g., tubes and chips, etc.); (ii) re-tubing of monitors and projectors or replacement of Projector Light Engines; (iii) repair or replacement of Cathode Ray Tubes (CRT), LCD & DLP Projectors, and LCD and Plasma flat panel displays due to burn-in as a result of normal usage; (iv) repair or replacement of consumables (e.g., lamps, printer cartridges, fuses, VCR heads, batteries, etc.); (v) replacement of components not available from original manufacturer; or, (vi) repair or replacement of equipment damaged due to: disaster, accident, neglect or misuse by Customer, failure or defect of electrical power, failure or defect of external electrical circuitry, failure or defect of air conditioning or humidity control, the use of Cenero-supplied products with items not provided or approved by Cenero; compatibility issues caused by Customer-provided equipment or products or services provided by a third party.
- 2.6.7. Suspension. The Customer recognizes, acknowledges, understands and agrees that continued and timely payment for the Support Service Program is a material term of this Agreement. In the event that Customer fails to render payment for such services and such payment remains overdue fifteen (15) days after the invoice is due, then Cenero has the right to suspend performance of its services under the Support Service Program until such time that all outstanding monies are paid. Any such suspension of the services shall be without liability to Cenero, including any delay or disruption damages, and such suspension of services shall not extend the Coverage Term.
- 2.6.8. Termination. Either Party may terminate the Support Service Program set forth in the SOW for any reason with ninety (90) days prior written notice. Either Party shall have the right to suspend performance or immediately terminate the Support Service Program under this Agreement, if (a) the other Party becomes insolvent or subject to bankruptcy, receivership, or ceases to do business; or (b) the other Party fails to perform its obligations hereunder for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice from the other Party and such failure is not cured within thirty (30) days. Any termination of this Agreement will not relieve either Party of its obligation to pay any sum due hereunder. In the event Cenero fails to perform the services regarding the Support Service Program and such non-performance is not cured within thirty (30) days of written notice from Customer, Customer may terminate the Support Service Program services under this Agreement and Cenero will refund a pro-rated amount for the remaining Coverage Term for which Customer has paid in advance, less any amounts owed Cenero for other services provided hereunder at additional costs. If this Agreement is terminated for any reason, Customer remains responsible for all non-cancellable, third-party charges including, but not limited to, continuing data and phone line expenses or for other services rendered under this Agreement.
- 2.7. Customer Responsibilities
- 2.7.1. Customer Representative. Customer will designate for each SOW a project manager, or similar Customer representative, acceptable to Cenero, who will be both responsible and authorized to: (i) make all decisions and give all approvals required by Cenero, and (ii) provide, on



Exhibit A Cenero General Terms & Conditions

a timely basis, Cenero personnel with all information, data, and support required for Cenero's performance of the services under the SOW. Cenero may request information, approvals, decisions, or other actions by Customer from time to time and Customer shall provide a proper, prompt and timely response in writing, where the timing for a response shall be identified by Cenero at the time of the request. In the event that Customer fails to respond in a proper and timely manner and such failure causes a delay in the performance of services by Cenero hereunder, or results in additional costs to Cenero, then Cenero shall take such action as it deems reasonably prudent and necessary and shall provide Customer with a written description of such delay and the resultant costs. Customer shall pay Cenero for all such costs and agrees to extend the schedule for performance, if any, set forth in the SOW by the time period of such delay or such additional time as required as a result of such delay.

- 2.7.2. Government Licenses & Permits. Customer will comply with all government import and export control laws and procedures applicable to any products, hardware or equipment, and will obtain permits and licenses required for the operation and performance thereof. Customer will obtain all regulatory, governmental, and other approvals and consents necessary or deemed appropriate by Cenero for any products, hardware or equipment or for the services provided under the SOW.
- 2.8. Any change to the original project scope and/or price as set forth in the SOW must be submitted in writing by Customer to Cenero. Cenero shall promptly prepare a change control document which will set forth the degree of effort, projected timeframe, estimated cost of such change and any other terms and conditions that apply to the change control document. Upon acceptance of the change control document, the Customer shall sign such change control document. The SOW shall be deemed amended to incorporate such change as set forth in the change control document. Cenero will provide no additional services until Customer and Cenero sign such change control document. In addition, where products are no longer required due to Customer-driven changes, a restocking charge of thirty percent (30%) will apply. Customer is responsible to pay all restocking charges.
- 3. Software and Software Licensing**
- 3.1. Software provided as part of the services, system or Support Services Program set forth in the SOW is licensed to Customer subject to the terms of this Agreement and any applicable end user software license agreements, provided by Cenero, its licensors, or third party vendors in connection therewith (the "Software License"). Such license terms will also apply to any and all software updates and enhancements provided by Cenero, its licensors, or third-party vendors in connection with this Agreement.
- 3.2. System Control Software License. Cenero hereby grants to Customer a worldwide, perpetual, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to all System Control Software for Customer's use in connection with the establishment, use, maintenance, service and modification of the system implemented by Cenero. As part of this limited license granted by Cenero to the Customer, Customer may make and retain copies of the System Control Software for back-up and archival purposes and, as required or allowed herein, for modifications to the System Control Software during the Coverage Term. Customer may make modifications to the object code version of the System Control Software, if and only if: (i) the results of all such modifications are applied solely to the system provided by Cenero under this Agreement, (ii) the Customer shall immediately disclose any and all such modifications to Cenero and, (iii) Customer acknowledges that, pursuant to Section 3.3 of this Agreement, all such modifications are the property of Cenero. Should Customer make any such modifications, Customer retains only a license to use such modification(s) during the applicable Coverage Term.
- In no way does the foregoing System Control Software License confer any right to Customer to license, sublicense, sell, or otherwise authorize the use of the System Control Software, whether in executable form, source code, object code, or otherwise, by any third parties, except in connection with the use of the system as part of Customer's ordinary course of business and only when such use is previously disclosed to and specifically approved by Cenero. Customer is not licensed to reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the System Control Software, except, and only to the extent that, applicable law may permit such activity or such activity is expressly authorized herein or in the SOW. *Notwithstanding the foregoing System Control Software License, Customer shall not, under any circumstances whatsoever, copy, distribute, or modify the software specifically used in conjunction with the Cenero Constant Connect services.* All express or implied warranties, if any, relating to any portions of System Control Software shall be deemed null and void if any modification to the System Control Software is made by any party other than Cenero, except any modifications or customizations expressly authorized in the SOW or herein.
- 3.3. Ownership of the System Control Software. Cenero owns and hereby retains all rights, title and interest in and to all intellectual property rights to the System Control Software and any supporting documentation provided by Cenero, including retention of an exclusive copyright in the System Control Software, documentation, all related intellectual property and all subsequent full or partial copies, enhancements, modifications and other derivatives of the software, documentation and other applicable intellectual property. The System Control Software is licensed to the Customer pursuant to the terms and conditions stated herein, and the Customer expressly acknowledges that the System Control Software has not been sold to it, and that the Customer acquires no rights or title to the System Control Software in conjunction with this Agreement.
- 3.3.1. Customer expressly disclaims any interest, property right, or intellectual property right in the System Control Software and/or any modifications made to the System Control Software, and hereby expressly assigns to Cenero full ownership, title and all interest or property right in any translations, compilations, partial copies, modifications, updates and related intellectual property in connection therewith, regardless of the form or media in or on which the same may exist. With respect to copyrights, this assignment is and will be effective for the entire duration of the copyrights and will include, but not be limited to all rights to derivative works which are created from any modifications, changes, updates, or any other alteration of the System Control Software. Customer agrees to place proper notice of copyright on all copies of the System Control Software and documentation generated by the Customer pursuant to this Agreement.
- 3.3.2. The System Control Software and documentation, all related intellectual property, and any information learned or discovered by Customer about the performance of the System Control Software in the course of use under this Agreement constitutes proprietary trade secret information owned solely and exclusively by Cenero, which constitutes "Confidential Information" subject to the provisions of Section 7 of this Agreement.
- 3.3.3. All copies and/or distribution of the System Control Software shall remain within the direct control of Customer and its representatives at all times. Customer further agrees to secure and protect each computer, workstation or terminal which allows direct access to the System Control Software as well as the software itself, documentation related to the software, and copies thereof and all related intellectual property in a manner consistent with the maintenance of Cenero's rights therein and the confidential and/or proprietary nature thereof. Customer shall take appropriate action, including by instruction or agreement with any of Customer's employees or consultants who are permitted access to the System Control Software, in order to assume and satisfy the obligations hereunder.
- 3.4. Third-Party Software and Hardware. Any and all licenses, product warranties or service contracts provided by third parties in connection with any software, hardware or other software or services provided in the Customer system shall be delivered to Customer for the sole benefit of Customer and, except as expressly provided to the contrary herein, Customer shall retain no further rights therein or thereto after the Coverage Term, except as provided by the vendor of any such hardware or software to the Customer, independent of any responsibilities or actions required by Cenero.
- 3.4.1. Customer understands and acknowledges that the hardware and software provided by Cenero may include third-party software including without limitation, open source software, and other materials not owned by Cenero (collectively, the "Third-Party Software"). Customer's use of the Third-Party Software, in connection with the use of the system provided by Cenero, is subject to the terms and conditions contained in



Exhibit A

Cenero General Terms & Conditions

the license agreements issued by the providers of the Third-Party Software ("Third-Party Licenses"), the terms and conditions of which are binding upon Customer.

- 3.4.2. Cenero does not make any representations or provide any warranties, expressed or implied, including without limitation ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE regarding any Third-Party Software. Cenero WILL NOT BE LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES, WHETHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL, ARISING FROM THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE ANY THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE.
- 3.5. **System Control Software Warranties.** Cenero represents and warrants to Customer that: (i) it has all necessary rights and authority to execute and deliver the foregoing Software License for the System Control Software, to perform its obligations hereunder, and to grant the rights granted under said System Control Software License to Customer; (ii) the System Control Software, as delivered as part of the system provided by Cenero as set forth in the SOW, will not infringe or otherwise violate the rights of any third party, or violate any applicable law, rule or regulation; and (iii) throughout the Coverage Term, the executable object code of the System Control Software and the system will perform substantially in accordance with the requirements set forth in the SOW. If the System Control Software fails to perform as specified and accepted, all remedies are pursuant to the policies and terms as specifically set forth in the SOW and this Agreement. Cenero's makes no warranty or representation that the System Control Software will be bug or error free, or that use of the System Control Software will achieve any particular result(s), except as may be stipulated in the published specifications included within the documentation. **NO OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY TYPE OR NATURE IS PROVIDED FOR THE SYSTEM CONTROL SOFTWARE, WHICH IS DELIVERED "AS IS", "WHERE IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS." EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS AGREEMENT, THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OF MERCHANTABILITY, OR WARRANTY OF NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD-PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.**
- 3.6. **Control Software Indemnification.** Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Cenero, its subsidiaries, and affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents and subcontractors from and against any and all liability, damages, loss, cost or expense, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, arising out of or in connection with: (i) any third-party claims that Customer's use of the software is in contravention of the grant of rights, infringes or otherwise violates any rights of any such third party, or (ii) Customer's activities to reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble the System Control Software in contravention to this Agreement and applicable law.
- 3.7. **Control Software and Termination.** The foregoing System Control Software License will automatically terminate upon the disassembly of the audiovisual system provided by Cenero, unless the system is reassembled by Cenero in its original configuration in another location. Cenero may terminate this license upon notice for failure to comply with any of terms set forth in this Agreement. Upon termination, Customer agrees to immediately destroy the software, including all copies and back-ups thereof and modifications thereto.
4. **Auralink Customer Rights and Restrictions**
- 4.1. **Access to Auralink Services.** During the Coverage Term, and upon Customer's payment of all applicable fees, Cenero will enable Customer to access and utilize the Auralink Services subscribed to hereunder pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the SOW and this Agreement.
- 4.2. **Content.** Customer shall be solely responsible for any and all content transferred by Customer or any other party in connection with Customer's access and/or use of the Auralink Services, including all visual, written and/or audible communications. Customer shall not access and/or use the Auralink Services (i) to send unsolicited commercial email in violation of applicable law; (ii) to request, collect and/or store sensitive data (such as credit card numbers or social security numbers) from online meeting or Webinar attendees; (iii) to communicate any message or material that is deemed harassing, threatening, indecent, obscene, libelous, slanderous, or otherwise unlawful; (iv) in a manner which violates the intellectual property rights of any party; or (v) in a manner which constitutes or encourages conduct that could be a criminal or civil offense under any applicable law or regulation. Although Cenero is not responsible for any such content or communications, Cenero reserves the right to take any action it deems necessary or appropriate in its sole discretion, with respect to any such content or communications of which Cenero may become aware, at any time and without notice to Customer.
- 4.3. **Miscellaneous.** Customer may not reverse engineer, decompile or otherwise attempt to decipher any software code in connection with the services, software, System Control Software or any other aspect of the technology of Cenero, its partners, or licensors, except as specifically permitted herein or in the SOW. Customer may reassign Auralink authorized users without incurring additional fees. Customer may not resell, distribute, or otherwise use any of the services or systems provided under the SOW on a timeshare or service bureau basis. Customer shall not access and/or use any of the Auralink Services or systems provided under the SOW in any manner that could damage, disable, overburden, impair or otherwise interfere with or disrupt the Cenero Web sites, services for other customers or clients, or any networks or security systems of Cenero. No other rights are granted to Customer hereunder except as expressly set forth in this Agreement.
5. **Title and Delivery**
- 5.1. Title to any product or equipment manufactured by a third-party and supplied by Cenero and purchased by Customer as part of the SOW shall pass to Customer upon delivery to common carrier for shipment to Customer, which shall be shipped. F.O.B. origin.
- 5.2. Title to any product or equipment manufactured by a third-party and merely supplied by Cenero on a rental or loaner basis shall remain with and be the property of Cenero at all times.
- 5.3. Title to any and all software, along with any related documentation thereto, shall be retained by Cenero or its licensors.
6. **Fees and Payment**
- 6.1. Customer will pay Cenero the compensation specified in the SOW. Customer will be invoiced as set forth in the SOW. If a Communications Link is required and must be established between Cenero and Customer, then Cenero shall specify such additional costs, which are payable by Customer.
- 6.2. All invoices are due and payable in full upon receipt by Customer. Customer agrees to pay Cenero on demand for all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, which may be incurred in the collection of any unpaid invoices.
- 6.3. If Customer does not pay an invoice pursuant to the SOW, the amount due will be subject to interest charges of 1½% per month. This interest will begin to accrue on the 31st day following presentment of the applicable invoice and will compound on a daily basis thereafter. Customer agrees to provide Cenero with a written explanation of any disputed amounts within fifteen (15) days of receipt of invoice, to pay all undisputed amounts of the invoice when due and to cooperate in good faith with Cenero to resolve disputed amounts within thirty (30) days of receipt of the written explanation of the disputed item(s). Any item invoiced and not disputed by Customer within fifteen (15) days following receipt of invoice shall be considered accepted in all respects.
- 6.4. Pricing set forth in the SOW does not include taxes, including sales, use, value-added or other excise, duties and similar fees, nor does it include shipping costs, insurance or related fees and costs. Customer will pay the aforementioned taxes and costs arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, except tax based on Cenero's net income. Unless Customer provides valid tax exemption certificates, Customer shall be responsible for all taxes as set forth herein.
- 6.5. All payments to Cenero shall be in U.S. dollars and Cenero's preferred method of payment is by company check or Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT). If Customer chooses a method of payment which results in an additional charge to Cenero, such as a credit card transaction with related



Exhibit A

Cenero General Terms & Conditions

- fees, then Cenero reserves the right to invoice Customer for those additional charges and fees and Customer agrees to pay said additional charges and fees, if any.
- 6.6. All payments must be received prior to initiating any Support Service Program. When advanced replacement parts exchange is provided by Cenero, Customer will return the defective component to Cenero within ten (10) days of receiving the replacement component, or the Customer will pay for the replacement part at Cenero's standard list price.
- 6.7. Cenero reserves the right to invoice Customer for stored equipment if services are delayed for issues beyond Cenero's reasonable control.
- 7. Nondisclosure and Confidentiality**
- 7.1. Either party may receive from the other "Confidential Information" (as defined below) and marked as such. Each party agrees to protect and neither shall disclose nor use any of the other party's Confidential Information, except to the extent required in connection with the performance of the services set forth in the SOW. The term "Confidential Information" shall mean any and all non-public, proprietary or other non-publicly available information, materials, documents, data, plans, technical information, specifications, inventions, know-how, formulae, business information, and other information in whatever form held by the disclosing party, which the disclosing party has designated and specifically marked as confidential, or which should be reasonably deemed to be confidential based on the type of information or context of its disclosure. Confidential information does not include any information: (i) that is part of the public domain or has become, after disclosure, part of the public domain through no fault of the receiving party; (ii) that was known to the receiving party without an obligation to keep such information confidential prior to its receipt of such information; (iii) that has been legally and properly received from a third party through no breach of any agreement and without any obligation to keep it confidential; (iv) that was learned, developed or obtained by the receiving party independently of the disclosing party's Confidential Information; or, (v) that is required to be disclosed by a court of competent jurisdiction or other legal or governmental authority or proceeding, provided that the receiving party has notified the disclosing party and the disclosing party has been provided the opportunity to seek any necessary limitation on the disclosure of such Confidential Information at the disclosing party's sole cost and expense.
- 8. Limited Warranty and Disclaimer**
- 8.1. Except as provided in Section 3.5 above, and those pass-through warranties provided by a third-party manufacturer for any product, equipment or hardware provided as part of the SOW, Cenero's sole warranty under this Agreement is that it will perform the services required under this Agreement in accordance with the Standard of Care set forth herein and that the services, other than any design and consulting services, shall be free from defects in workmanship for a period of thirty (30) days following completion of the services ("Warranty Period"). Customer shall advise Cenero of any warranty claims arising during the Warranty Period within ten (10) days of finding that any warranty-covered service, service item or product does not conform to the foregoing limited warranty. Cenero, at its option, shall correct or re-perform a Service that is determined to be defective in workmanship during the Service Warranty Period. **THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY SHALL NOT APPLY TO NORMAL WEAR OR TEAR OR TO ANY DEFECT RESULTING FROM (i) TAMPERING, ALTERATION, OR REPAIR BY ANYONE OTHER THAN CENERO; (ii) LIGHTNING, FIRE OR OTHER ACTS OF GOD OR OTHER ACTS BEYOND THE REASONABLE CONTROL OF EITHER PARTY; (iii) USE OF ANY SERVICE, SERVICE ITEM OR PRODUCT IN A MANNER THAT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THE INTENDED USE, APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR CARE AND HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS (IF APPLICABLE) OR OTHER STANDARDS FOR REASONABLE USE, CARE OR HANDLING OR (v) COMPLIANCE BY CENERO WITH THE CUSTOMER'S REQUESTS OR SPECIFICATIONS.**
- 8.2. **CENERO DOES NOT WARRANT THAT CUSTOMER'S USE OF ANY SERVICE OR ACCOMPANYING SERVICE ITEM OR PRODUCT WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE. CENERO'S WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS ARE EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO THE CORRECTION OF A SERVICE AS DESCRIBED ABOVE, OR THE REPLACEMENT OF ANY PRODUCT PER THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. EXCEPT FOR THE LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH IN THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS, CENERO PROVIDES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO ANY SERVICES OR ACCOMPANYING SERVICES ITEMS OR PRODUCTS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ANY OTHER WARRANTIES REGARDING NON-INFRINGEMENT OR QUALITY OR PERFORMANCE OF ANY THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE, PRODUCTS OR OTHER PROCESSES USED BY CENERO IN CONNECTION WITH ITS PERFORMANCE HEREUNDER, ALL OF WHICH ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. THESE DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS SHALL APPLY REGARDLESS OF ANY FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY.**
- 9. Limitation of Liability and Remedies**
- 9.1. **CENERO SHALL NOT BE LIABLE, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, PRODUCTS LIABILITY, STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE, OR IN ANY OTHER THEORY OF RECOVERY, FOR ANY AMOUNT IN EXCESS OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION ACTUALLY PAID AND RECEIVED BY CENERO IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOW UNDER WHICH THE LIABILITY SPECIFICALLY ARISES. FURTHER, IN NO EVENT SHALL CENERO BE LIABLE TO CUSTOMER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OR FOR LOSS OF REVENUE OR PROFITS, EVEN IF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES OR LOSS HAD BEEN DISCLOSED OR WAS REASONABLY FORESEEABLE. THESE LIMITATIONS SHALL APPLY REGARDLESS OF ANY FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY.**
- 9.2. Cenero will not be held to have failed to meet its obligations under this Agreement if Cenero either delays performance or fails to perform as the result of any cause beyond its reasonable control.
- 9.3. No lawsuit, claim, arbitration or other proceeding, regardless of form, arising out of this Agreement may be brought by either party more than one year after the existence of the cause of action has become known to the party injured; except that, proceedings related to violation of any duty to protect Confidential Information may be brought during the applicable statute of limitations.
- 10. Indemnification**
- 10.1. Subject to Section 9, Cenero indemnifies Customer from any claims, losses, damages, or expenses for personal injury or property damage resulting from Cenero's performance hereunder on Customer's premises, but only to the extent (i) caused by Cenero's gross negligence and, provided that, (ii) Cenero has sole control of the defense, if it so chooses, and all related settlement negotiations, and (iii) such indemnification is limited in the case of real or tangible property to the reduction in value or replacement cost of such property.
- 10.2. Client hereby agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to indemnify, defend and hold Cenero harmless from and against any loss, cost, damages, liability or expense arising out of or relating to: (i) a third-party claim, suit, proceeding, action or allegation of infringement based on information, data, files or other content submitted by Customer or otherwise related to Customer's access to and/or use of the services; (ii) any fraud or manipulation, or other breach of this Agreement by Customer; and/or (iii) Customer's violation of any of the prohibitions under Section 4 above.
- 11. Dispute Resolution**
- 11.1. In the event of a dispute, the parties will first seek to resolve the issues between the principals of each respective party. The principals will meet within thirty (30) days following demand by one of the parties.
- 11.2. If the principals are unable to reach resolution, then the parties agree to engage in mediation.



Exhibit A

Cenero General Terms & Conditions

-
- 11.3. If mediation between the parties is unsuccessful, then the parties may seek resolution through a court of competent jurisdiction. The parties agree that this Agreement and any and all disputes or causes of action arising out of this Agreement or the services provided thereunder shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, without regards to principles of conflicts of laws. Further, any dispute shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal courts in the Eastern District of Pennsylvania or the Montgomery County Court of Common Pleas in Pennsylvania, and Customer submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.
- 12. Termination; Survival**
- 12.1. This Agreement shall terminate upon completion of the services under the SOW and payment in full of Cenero's final invoices by Customer, unless terminated by either party for material breach and where such material breach is not cured within thirty (30) days of written notice. If such breach is due to Cenero's failure to perform and cannot be cured within such thirty (30) day period, then such period shall be extended, provided that, Cenero, within such thirty (30) day period, commences to cure such breach.
- 12.2. Except as provide for under Section 2.6.7, for the Support Service Program, the SOW is non-cancelable. Should the Customer terminate the SOW before completion, all fees set forth in the SOW are due in full to Cenero, unless such termination by Customer is for a material breach by Cenero, which shall be subject to the foregoing conditions set forth in Section 12.1 above.
- 12.3. Either party may immediately terminate this Agreement if the other party ceases doing business in the ordinary course, experiences a change of control, becomes insolvent, has a receivers appointed for its assets, or becomes the subject of bankruptcy proceedings.
- 12.4. When this Agreement terminates, both parties will continue to comply with all of the terms of this Agreement that call for performance subsequent to the termination date, including payment by Customer for services rendered by Cenero through the date of termination.
- 13. Marketing**
- 13.1. Customer agrees to participate in marketing/communications and similar activities with Cenero; provided that, Customer shall have the right to review and approve any use of its name prior to release.
- 14. Insurance**
- 14.1. Within thirty (30) days of executing this Agreement, Cenero shall deliver to Customer a Certificate of Insurance evidencing the coverage carried by Cenero, which shall become Exhibit B to the SOW. Cenero shall keep such coverage or its equivalent, in place throughout the duration of the SOW.
- 15. Independent Contractor**
- 15.1. The relationship of Cenero and Customer shall be that of independent contractors and no agency, joint venture, partnership or other relationship is hereby created. Neither Party, nor its respective agents, representatives or employees shall be deemed to be the agent, representative or employee of the other. Neither Party shall have the right to bind the other, transact any business in the other's name or on its behalf or incur any liability for or on behalf of the other. Each Party shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local wage and tax laws relating to such Party and shall be solely responsible for obtaining insurance for its employees, representatives and agents and for paying all wages to, and other costs, fees and expenses related to, and for withholding and paying all applicable federal, state, and social security taxes, unemployment taxes and any similar taxes on behalf of its employees, representatives and agents.
- 16. General Provisions**
- 16.1. No person or entity not a Party to this Agreement will be deemed a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement or to any provision contained herein.
- 16.2. Neither party will be in default or otherwise liable for any delay in or failure of its performance hereunder if such delay or failure arises by any reason beyond its reasonable control, including any act of God, any acts of the common enemy, the elements, earthquakes, floods, fires, epidemics, riots, or failures or delay in transportation or communications. The Parties will promptly inform and consult with each other as to any of the above causes that in their judgment may or could be the cause of a delay in the performance of this Agreement.
- 16.3. Customer will not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any rights or obligations provided hereunder without the prior written consent of Cenero, which such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 16.4. Customer hereby acknowledges that the Services are not designed or intended for access and/or use in or during high-risk activities including, but not limited to, medical procedures; online control of aircraft, air traffic, aircraft navigation or aircraft communications; or the design, construction, operation or maintenance of any nuclear facility. In conjunction with Section 8 above, Cenero hereby expressly disclaims any express or implied warranty of fitness for such purposes.
- 16.5. Customer agrees that Cenero may use subcontractors to provide all or a part of the services set forth in the SOW. If Cenero is required to use or work with any union personnel to provide any of the services set forth in the SOW, then Customer shall be responsible for the payment of any additional costs incurred by Cenero to comply with union rules, regulations or union activities.
- 16.6. Customer and Cenero agree that during the term of the agreement, including any applicable renewal periods, and for a period of one (1) year after termination of the agreement, Customer and Cenero shall not, directly or indirectly (for instance, through another person or entity): (i) solicit for employment, or employ or otherwise hire, on a full-time, part-time or other basis, any employee of the other party, or directly or indirectly provide assistance which enables or assists others to do so; or (ii) influence or attempt to influence any employee to terminate or modify his or her relationship with that party, or directly or indirectly provide assistance which enables or assists others to do so.
- 16.7. This Agreement shall be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the Parties
- 16.8. If either Party waives or modifies any term or condition of this Agreement, this will not void, waive or change any other term or condition. If either Party waives a default by the other, this will not waive future or other defaults.
- 16.9. Any notice or other communication hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective (i) when delivered personally, by fax or by overnight express mail, or (ii) three (3) days after the postmark if mailed by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed as follows: Cenero LLC, 2587 Yellow Springs Road Malvern, PA 19355, Attention: CEO
- 16.10. If any part of this Agreement for any reason is declared to be invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall continue in effect as if the Agreement had been entered without the invalid portion.
- 16.11. The SOW, including any exhibits, attachments or schedules attached thereto, and these Terms and Conditions sets forth the full understanding and entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes any and all prior oral and written communications and agreements relating to the subject matter herein and the SOW. Except as otherwise provided, this Agreement may only be changed in writing and executed by both Parties.
- 16.12. Any captions and headings used herein are for convenience purposes only and are not a part of this Agreement and shall not be used to interpret or construe this Agreement.
-

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Presentation of 1st Quarter 2015 Budget Report

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015

ITEM NUMBER: #16

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: Policy: Discussion: xx Information:

INITIATED BY: Shannon Q. Drosnoek
Finance Director

BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Supervisor
Liaison – Finance Committee

BACKGROUND:

The Finance Department has completed the 1st Quarter 2015 Budget Report. Please see the attached documentation.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Accept the 1st Quarter budget report.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

1001 STUMP ROAD
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9605
Telephone: 215-393-6900 • Fax: 215-855-6656
www.montgomerytwp.org

**ROBERT J. BIRCH
CANDYCE FLUEHR CHIMERA
MICHAEL J. FOX
JEFFREY W. McDONNELL
JOSEPH P. WALSH**

**LAWRENCE J. GREGAN
TOWNSHIP MANAGER**

To: Distribution

From: Shannon Q. Drosnock, Finance Director 

Date: April 20, 2015

Subject: Budget Status as of March 31, 2015

This memo will summarize the Year-to-Date operating results through March 31, 2015 and identify the significant activities in fund balance, revenues and expenditures. This summary was prepared based on the financial records enclosed in this packet.

- **Exhibit A - Statement of Changes in the General Fund Balance.** This statement helps us monitor our annual General Fund budget as well as our current General Fund balance.
- **Exhibit B - Report of Fund Balances for All Funds.** This report helps us monitor our available balances in each of the Township's eighteen operating/reserve funds and three fiduciary (pension) funds.
- **Exhibit C - Capital Reserve Fund Analysis.** This report shows balances held in Capital Reserve for both designated and undesignated purposes.
- **Exhibit D - Chart Comparing General Fund Cash Balances 2014 – 2015.** This report shows our general Fund Cash position during the year as compared to the prior year and assists us in projecting cash flow needs for investment purposes.
- **Exhibit E – Local Enabling Tax Revenue comparison graph for 2014-2015** detailing each of the tax revenue streams for the General Fund.
- **Exhibit F – Earned Income Tax Revenue comparison for 2010-2015 and projection for 2015.**
- **Additional Report included – Tax Collector's Monthly Report, Technology Manager's Monthly Report**

Budget Status Report
1st Quarter 2015

General Fund 01 - Fund Balance

During the 1st Quarter of 2015, the Township received \$4.5M or 35% of 2015 General Fund Budgeted Revenues, which was 2.7% more than the \$4.4M in revenues received during the 1st Quarter 2014 and is slightly ahead of the 2015 budget. General Fund Expenditures during the 1st Quarter 2015 were \$2.6M which amount was 8% higher than the \$1.4M in Expenditures during the 1st Quarter 2014. This increase is mostly a result of the weather this winter and the costs associated with maintaining the Township's superior road conditions. Overall, expenditures in each department are consistent with the 2015 budgeted expenditures.

At the end of the 1st Quarter 2015 the General Fund Balance was \$5.2M, an increase of 3.7% above the 1st Quarter 2014 fund balance of \$5.03M. The various Revenue and Expenditure details are discussed in more detail below.

General Fund Revenues

- **Tax Revenues -** These revenues represent 83% of all budgeted General Fund revenues.
 - Real Estate Tax revenues for March are down 18.2% (\$40.3K) as compared to same period prior year. However, data indicates that this is related to the timing of some receipts. The end of April will be a more telling indicator of the revenues for the year as April 30th is the end of the discount period for Real Estate Taxes.
 - Earned Income Tax (EIT) revenues for March are up 7.2% (\$89.7K) from same period prior year and are in line with the 2015 budget.
 - Mercantile Tax revenues are down 2.9% (\$51K) and Business Privilege revenues are up 11.2% (\$66K) from March 2014. The due date for these taxes was March 15th. Over 90% of the anticipated taxes have been received and revenues are currently in line with budget.
 - LST revenues are down 26% from March 2014. The first due date of the 2015 fiscal year is April 30th. At this point, the decrease from prior year seems to be timing related.
- **Permits and License Fees –** This collective group of revenues is reporting 7.7% (\$20.8K) above the prior year and is within 2% of budget for the year. Permit activities tend to increase entering the late spring/early summer months.

Budget Status Report 1st Quarter 2015

- Other Revenue Sources include fines, interest, grants, etc. These revenues make up only 7% of the total budgeted revenues. They are 15% (\$7K) above prior year revenues for March but 3.6% below budget the anticipated budget for this period of time. This is related mainly to the timing of receipts.

- Expenditures

Overall expenditures for March are 2.6% (\$55K) above prior year. As discussed early, this increase is mostly a result of the weather this winter and the costs associated with maintaining the Township's superior road conditions. Total General Fund expenditures are within 1% of the budgeted expenditures for the 1st Quarter of 2015.

FUNDS 04 – 99

Fire Fund - 04

Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures through the 1st Quarter 2015 for the Fire Fund were \$489K or 44% of budget. Revenues through the 1st Quarter 2015 were \$477K or 44% of Budget. The 1st Quarter revenues include the transfer of 25% of the \$310,000 EIT allocation to the Fire Fund and a transfer of 25% of the Local Services Tax receipts budgeted to equal \$175K to the Fire Fund for 2015. In summary, the Fire Fund is performing on target with the budget.

Park and Recreation Fund - 05

Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures through the 1st Quarter for the Park Fund were \$58K or 13% of budget. Revenues through the 1st Quarter 2015 are \$48K or 11% of budget. For 2015 only Parks are recorded in this fund as the recreation portion has been moved to the new proprietary fund, 08, in anticipation of the Recreation Center opening this year. In Summary, no significant budget variances have been identified at this time.

Budget Status Report
1st Quarter 2015

Basin Maintenance Fund - 06
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures through the 1st Quarter for the Basin Maintenance Fund were \$11K or 13% of budget. The current Township policy is that detention basins will remain the responsibility of the contractor or a Home Owner's Association. Therefore, the only revenue to this fund will be interest and the fund balance will continue to be drawn down for maintenance of existing Township basins. This fund may be impacted in the future by the new Storm water Management regulations.

Street Light Fund - 07
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures through the 1st Quarter for the Street Light Fund were \$31.5K or 23% of budget. Revenues to this fund are derived from the annual street light assessments billed with the real-estate tax bill. Revenues through the 1st Quarter 2015 are \$16K or 12% of budget.

Recreation Fund – 08
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures for this fund are from a combination of already existing recreation programs, expected operations for the Center upon opening and capital construction of the building. 1st Quarter expenditures total \$918K and primarily consist of construction of the Center. Budgeted revenues for this fund are from a combination of already existing recreation programs, expected memberships for the Center upon opening and transfers in for capital construction of the building. 1st Quarter revenues also include 25% of the Earned Income Tax transfer and total \$153K in total for the quarter.

Capital Projects Fund - 19
Revenues and Expenditures

The Township uses this fund to account for major capital projects such as improvement projects to Township parks. The 2015 budget does not include projects in this fund as the Recreation and Community Center project is being handled through the new Fund 08.

Debt Service Fund - 23
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures through the 1st Quarter for the Debt Service Fund were \$763K or 75% of budget. Revenues for debt service payments are derived from interest earnings and the Debt Service portion of the Real Estate Tax (.24 mills) and totaled

Budget Status Report
1st Quarter 2015

\$60K or 11% of budget. Both revenues and expenditures are on target with the budget at this time.

Debt service payments are scheduled at various times throughout the year on a monthly, semi-annual or annual basis. Payments for the 2015 Community/Recreation Center bond issue are included in this fund.

Capital Reserve Fund - 30
Revenues and Expenditures

Expenditures through the 1st Quarter for the Capital Reserve Fund were \$41.7K or 5% of the 2015 Budget.

A report on expenditure and revenues for the individual reserve accounts in Fund 30 has been included in Exhibit D to this report.

Park Development Fund – 31
Revenues and Expenditures

There are no expenditures budgeted from this fund for 2015. Revenues are received from developers for new residential units per the Land Development Agreement. To date this year, revenues for this fund are from interest earnings.

Liquid Fuels Fund - 35
Revenues and Expenditures

The revenues of this fund are received from the State as part of the State Liquid Fuels Program. The annual Liquid Fuels Fund allocation was received in April in the amount of \$563K for 2015 and will be reflected in the 2nd Quarter revenue report.

The major expenditures from this fund are for Liquid Fuel Fund eligible expenditures associated with the annual street resurfacing and curb/sidewalk replacement program. There were no expenditures from the Liquid Fuel Fund during the 1st Quarter 2015. The bulk of expenditures will take place between May and August when the Department of Public Works performs the annual Curb/Sidewalk repair/replacement work and street resurfacing work which will be minimal this year.

Fire Relief Fund - 50
Revenues and Expenditures

The State Fire Relief allocation for 2015 will be received in September. These funds, estimated at \$255K for 2015, are by law distributed by to the FDMT Relief

**Budget Status Report
1st Quarter 2015**

Association and are used by the Relief Association to make safety related expenditures on behalf of the Fire Department of Montgomery Township Volunteers.

**Police Donation Fund - 92
Revenues and Expenditures**

This fund accounts for private contributions made by residents and businesses to the Police Department and is used to fund programs and expenditures not otherwise budgeted in the Police operating or capital budgets. There were no contributions in the 1st Quarter and expenditures of \$4.5K have been incurred in this fund during the 1st Quarter of 2015.

**Environmental Fund - 93
Revenues and Expenditures**

Revenues from this fund are primarily received from the Northern Montgomery County Recycling Commission (NMCRC), representing the Township's share of the DEP Recycling Performance Grant. Receipts from the Commission have not been received yet for this year.

**Replacement Tree Fund - 94
Revenues and Expenditures**

Expenditures through the 1st Quarter 2015 for the Replacement Tree Fund were \$4.5K or 1.8% of budget. The bulk of the expenses for this fund are for Arbor Day which will be celebrated this year on April 25th. Revenues to this fund come from Developer contributions and interest earnings and total \$8K for the 1st Quarter of this year.

**Autumn Festival Fund - 95
Revenues and Expenditures**

There were no expenditures and commitments for the 1st Quarter. The Festival is scheduled to be held on October 3rd this year. Therefore expenditures will be incurred mostly during the 2nd and 3rd Quarters of this year. Revenues to the fund are from contributions solicited from residents and businesses in the Township and the Township has provided for a \$7k contribution from the General Fund in the 2015 Budget.

Budget Status Report
1st Quarter 2015

Restoration Fund - 96
Revenues and Expenditures

This fund accounts for the use of developer contributions for the Knapp Farm House restoration. The Montgomery Township Historical Society manages the restoration projects with expenses being reimbursed from this fund. The original contribution made in 2004 was for \$400K of which \$23.6K remains for future projects.

Cc:	R. J. Birch	L. J. Gegan
	C. Fluehr Chimera	D. Rivas
	M. J. Fox	S. Bendig
	J. W. McDonnell	K. A. Costello
	J. P. Walsh	R. Lesniak
	A. Shade	V. Zidek
	B. Shoupe	

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GENERAL FUND
AS OF MARCH 31, 2015**

March							DOLLAR	PERCENT
	2015 BUDGET (1)	2015 ACTUAL (2)	% of TOTAL (3)	2014 BUDGET (4)	2014 ACTUAL (5)	% of TOTAL (6)	VARIANCE 2014-2015 ACTUAL (2 - 5)	VARIANCE 2014-2015 ACTUAL (2 - 5)
REVENUES								
Taxes								
Real Estate Tax	1,626,100	182,439	4.0%	1,590,800	222,975	5.0%	(40,536)	-18.2%
Earned Income Tax	4,790,000	1,343,700	29.7%	4,390,000	1,253,965	28.3%	89,734	7.2%
Real Estate Transfer Tax	700,000	113,377	2.5%	700,000	70,870	1.6%	42,507	60.0%
Mercantile Tax	1,980,000	1,715,591	37.9%	1,875,000	1,766,556	39.9%	(50,965)	-2.9%
Local Services Tax	548,000	115,249	2.5%	544,000	155,795	3.5%	(40,546)	-26.0%
Amusement Tax	77,000	10,725	0.2%	77,000	12,881	0.3%	(2,156)	-16.7%
Business Privilege Tax	760,000	653,005	14.4%	760,000	587,106	13.3%	65,899	11.2%
Total Taxes	10,481,100	4,134,085	91.4%	9,936,800	4,070,148	91.9%	63,937	1.6%
Permits and Licenses								
Building Permits	579,000	137,571	3.0%	525,150	129,592	2.9%	7,979	6.2%
Cable TV	540,000	145,440	3.2%	500,000	144,429	3.3%	1,011	0.7%
All Others	83,750	48,543	1.1%	70,800	33,702	0.8%	14,841	44.0%
Total Permits and Licenses	1,202,750	331,554	7.3%	1,095,950	307,723	6.9%	23,831	7.7%
Other Sources								
Fines	175,000	37,184	0.8%	168,000	33,688	0.8%	3,496	10.4%
Interest	18,300	5,139	0.1%	18,800	2,052	0.0%	3,088	150.5%
Grants	503,000	-	0.0%	503,000	-	0.0%	0	#DIV/0!
Department Services	75,750	16,046	0.4%	70,900	15,001	0.3%	1,045	7.0%
Other Financing Sources	76,000	-	0.0%	76,000	-	0.0%	0	#DIV/0!
	848,050	58,369	1.3%	836,700	50,741	1.1%	7,629	15.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	12,531,900	4,524,008	100.0%	11,869,450	4,428,611	100.0%	95,397	2.2%
EXPENSES								
Administration								
Finance	1,115,900	182,498	8.3%	1,077,260	191,510	8.9%	(9,012)	-4.7%
Police	6,308,150	1,199,724	54.4%	6,196,050	1,174,850	54.6%	24,874	2.1%
Code	855,015	161,180	7.3%	887,735	130,239	6.1%	30,941	23.8%
Public Works	2,107,535	437,768	19.8%	1,973,625	423,334	19.7%	14,435	3.4%
Other Financing Uses	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0	
TOTAL EXPENSES	11,726,850	2,206,670	100.0%	11,389,355	2,150,950	100.0%	55,721	2.6%
NET REVENUES/(EXPENSES)	805,050	2,317,338		480,095	2,277,662		39,676	1.7%
INCOMING TRANSFERS								
OUTGOING TRANSFERS	(1,384,850)	(402,099)		(896,408)	(269,114)		(132,984)	49.4%
{DEFICIT}/SURPLUS	-	1,967,505		26,337	2,034,322		(66,817)	-3.3%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	2,820,561	3,250,627		2,820,561	2,995,701		254,927	8.5%
ENDING FUND BALANCE	2,820,561	5,218,132		2,846,898	5,030,023		188,109	3.7%

**MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GENERAL FUND
AS OF MARCH 31, 2015**

March				DOLLAR	PERCENT
	March 2015 Monthly Budget	2015 YTD BUDGET (1)	2015 ACTUAL (2)	VARIANCE Monthly Budget to Actual	VARIANCE Monthly Budget to Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes					
Real Estate Tax	180,430	1,626,100	182,439	2,009	0.1%
Earned Income Tax	1,352,019	4,790,000	1,343,700	(8,320)	-0.2%
Real Estate Transfer Tax	89,224	700,000	113,377	24,153	3.5%
Mercantile Tax	1,795,088	1,980,000	1,715,591	(79,497)	-4.0%
Occupation Privilege Tax/Local Services Tax	162,875	548,000	115,249	(47,627)	-8.7%
Amusement Tax	12,556	77,000	10,725	(1,830)	-2.4%
Business Privilege Tax	606,838	760,000	653,005	46,167	6.1%
Total Taxes	4,199,031	10,481,100	4,134,085	(64,946)	-0.6%
Permits and Licenses					
Building Permits	163,778	579,000	137,571	(26,207)	-4.5%
Cable TV	147,663	540,000	145,440	(2,224)	-0.4%
All Others	37,911	83,750	48,543	10,632	12.7%
Total Permits and Licenses	349,353	1,202,750	331,554	(17,799)	-1.5%
Other Sources					
Fines	48,390	175,000	37,184	(11,206)	-6.4%
Interest	1,736	18,300	5,139	3,403	18.6%
Grants	10,620	503,000	-	(10,620)	-2.1%
Department Services	16,047	75,750	16,046	(1)	0.0%
Other Financing Sources	4,415	76,000	-	(4,415)	-5.8%
Total Other Sources	81,207	848,050	58,369	(22,838)	-2.7%
TOTAL REVENUES	4,629,591	12,531,900	4,524,008	(105,582)	-0.8%
EXPENSES					
Administration	242,503	1,342,250	225,500	(17,003)	-1.3%
Finance	216,534	1,115,900	182,498	(34,036)	-3.1%
Police	1,172,211	6,306,150	1,199,724	27,513	0.4%
Code	130,197	855,015	161,180	30,982	3.6%
Public Works	345,263	2,107,535	437,768	92,485	4.4%
Other Financing Uses	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,106,728	11,726,850	2,206,670	99,942	0.9%
NET REVENUES/(EXPENSES)	2,522,862	805,050	2,317,338	(205,525)	-8.9%

- FUND ACCOUNTING
DATE: 04/09/15
TIME: 11:20:06

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 1
GENRPT41.4GL
REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: yr='15'

LINE	DESCRIPTION	FUND 01 MARCH 2015	FUND 04	FUND 05	FUND 06	FUND 07
5	ASSETS					
10	SHORT TERM ASSETS					
15	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	5,128,298.33	265,069.44	564,046.47	44,370.43	553,633.34
17	INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	DUE TO/FROM	92.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	1,299,273.47	18,152.49	8,571.29	120.75	1,318.08
30	PREPAID ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS	6,427,663.89	283,221.93	572,617.76	44,491.18	554,951.42
40	LONG TERM ASSETS					
45	FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55	INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
57	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60	SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65						
67	TOTAL ASSETS	6,427,663.89	283,221.93	572,617.76	44,491.18	554,951.42
75	LIABILITIES					
80	SHORT TERM LIABILITIES					
85	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90	ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES	305,523.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
95	DEPOSITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100	DEFERRED REVENUE	904,008.09	5,626.87	6,289.74	0.00	0.00
105	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES	1,209,531.68	5,626.87	6,289.74	0.00	0.00
110	FUND BALANCE					
115	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	3,250,627.26	290,058.97	576,539.15	55,339.77	570,740.68
120	CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS	1,967,504.95	-12,463.91	-10,211.13	-10,848.59	-15,789.26
125	SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE	5,218,132.21	277,595.06	566,328.02	44,491.18	554,951.42
130	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	6,427,663.89	283,221.93	572,617.76	44,491.18	554,951.42

- FUND ACCOUNTING
DATE: 04/09/15
TIME: 11:20:06

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 2
GENRPT41.4GL
REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: yr='15'

LINE	DESCRIPTION	FUND 08	FUND 19	FUND 23	FUND 30	FUND 31

5	ASSETS					

10	SHORT TERM ASSETS					

15	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	2,149,837.49	0.00	589,703.99	12,261,929.37	339,466.84
17	INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	DUE TO/FROM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	234.81	0.00	10,888.63	10,389.92	204.39
30	PREPAID ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS	2,150,072.30	0.00	600,592.62	12,272,319.29	339,671.23
40	LONG TERM ASSETS					

45	FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55	INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
57	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60	SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65	-					
67	TOTAL ASSETS	2,150,072.30	0.00	600,592.62	12,272,319.29	339,671.23

75	LIABILITIES					

80	SHORT TERM LIABILITIES					

85	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90	ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES	8,568,041.00	0.00	0.00	-0.01	0.00
95	DEPOSITS	237,554.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100	DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00	0.00	7,944.41	0.00	0.00
105	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES	8,805,595.00	0.00	7,944.41	-0.01	0.00
110	FUND BALANCE					

115	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	-923,034.79	0.00	1,101,318.90	12,522,768.62	333,664.21
120	CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS	-1,435,884.91	0.00	-508,670.69	-250,449.32	6,007.02
125	SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE	-2,358,919.70	0.00	592,648.21	12,272,319.30	339,671.23
130	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	6,446,675.30	0.00	600,592.62	12,272,319.29	339,671.23

- FUND ACCOUNTING
DATE: 04/09/15
TIME: 11:20:06

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 3
GENRPT41.4GL
REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: yr='15'

LINE	DESCRIPTION	FUND 35	FUND 50	FUND 91	FUND 92	FUND 93
5	ASSETS					
10	SHORT TERM ASSETS					
15	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	181,749.21	0.00	1,029,792.69	12,363.29	763,309.53
17	INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	DUE TO/FROM	0.00	0.00	-87,455.23	0.00	0.00
25	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	0.00	0.00	-851,089.07	0.00	714.99
30	PREPAID ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS	181,749.21	0.00	91,248.39	12,363.29	764,024.52
40	LONG TERM ASSETS					
45	FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55	INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
57	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60	SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65						
67	TOTAL ASSETS	181,749.21	0.00	91,248.39	12,363.29	764,024.52
75	LIABILITIES					
80	SHORT TERM LIABILITIES					
85	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90	ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
95	DEPOSITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100	DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
105	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
110	FUND BALANCE					
115	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	181,728.17	0.00	82,143.49	16,832.21	766,037.33
120	CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS	21.04	0.00	9,104.90	-4,468.92	-2,012.81
125	SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE	181,749.21	0.00	91,248.39	12,363.29	764,024.52
130	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	181,749.21	0.00	91,248.39	12,363.29	764,024.52

- FUND ACCOUNTING
DATE: 04/09/15
TIME: 11:20:06

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
SIDE BY SIDE BALANCE SHEET

PAGE NUMBER: 4
GENRPT41.4GL
REPORT ID: 00498

SELECTION CRITERIA: yr='15'

LINE	DESCRIPTION	FUND 94	FUND 95	FUND 96	TOTAL
5	ASSETS				
10	SHORT TERM ASSETS				
15	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	928,359.61	50,213.59	9,880.61	24,872,024.23
17	INVESTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	DUE TO/FROM	0.00	0.00	0.00	-87,363.14
25	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	638.22	0.00	0.00	499,417.97
30	PREPAID ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM ASSETS	928,997.83	50,213.59	9,880.61	25,284,079.06
40	LONG TERM ASSETS				
45	FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION FIXED ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55	INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
57	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION INFRASTRUCTURE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60	SUBTOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65	-				
67	TOTAL ASSETS	928,997.83	50,213.59	9,880.61	25,284,079.06
75	LIABILITIES				
80	SHORT TERM LIABILITIES				
85	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90	ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,873,564.58
95	DEPOSITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	237,554.00
100	DEFERRED REVENUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	923,869.11
105	SUBTOTAL SHORT TERM LIABILITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,034,987.69
110	FUND BALANCE				
115	BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	925,650.09	50,124.76	9,879.46	19,810,418.28
120	CURRENT YEAR REVENUE/LOSS	3,347.74	88.83	1.15	-264,723.91
125	SUBTOTAL FUND BALANCE	928,997.83	50,213.59	9,880.61	19,545,694.37
130	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	928,997.83	50,213.59	9,880.61	29,580,682.06

Montgomery Township								
Capital Reserve Fund (30)								
2015 Actual 1st Quarter Activity								
1/1/15	DETAIL	REVENUES	EXPENDITURES	INCOMING TRANSFERS	OUTGOING TRANSFERS	BALANCE BEGINNING	BALANCE ENDING	
CAPITAL RESERVE (30)						01/01/15	03/31/15	
DESIGNATED RESERVES								
16 Year Road Plan, curbing, sidewalk						1,553,600.00	1,542,118.13	
Road Paving Paving Materials	0.00							
Extra curb, sidewalk and aprons	20,000.00							
Non Liquid Fuel Curb & Sidewalk & Apron	258,950.00		11,481.87					
	<u>278,950.00</u>							
10 Year Equipment Plan		20,000.00		92,750.00	52,265.73	1,959,600.00	1,979,600.00	
Transfer to General Fund	397,730.00							
Curb and sidewalk - Public Safety						99,500.00	99,500.00	
North Wales Road Sidewalk	65,000.00							
Park Equipment Plan				13,337.50		349,130.00	362,467.50	
Transfer to Park and Recreation Fund	53,350.00							
Fire Equipment Plan				26,750.00	308,116.00	1,191,130.00	909,764.00	
Mounting Equipment for new truck	15,000.00							
Fire Marshal Vehicle	69,000.00							
Basin Equipment Plan						237,350.00	237,350.00	
Township Building						50,000.00	50,000.00	
Roof Replacement (10th of 10 yr Plan)						223,000.00	223,000.00	
HVAC System Upgrades for Township Building						145,000.00	145,000.00	
Operating Contingency						780,550.00	780,550.00	
NPDES Permit						114,150.00	114,150.00	
Yr. 12 Requirements NPDES permit	2,500.00							
Storm Water Pipe Replacement Reserve						50,000.00	50,000.00	
Drainage Projects			4,825.15			471,900.00	467,074.85	
Storm Pipe Winter Drive	415,000.00							
Knapp Lane Rd Expansion						261,300.00	261,300.00	
Five Points Project			1,525.50			88,780.00	87,234.50	
Engineering and Construction/Oversite	10,000.00							
Route 202 /Route 309						82,500.00	82,500.00	
Rt 202 - 71 ITS								
County Line Road Improvements			405.00			90,875.00	90,470.00	
County Line and Doylestown Rd Oversite	10,000.00							
Route 63 ITS						9,035.00	9,035.00	
Oversight and Design	9,000.00							
Capital improvements from Developers						109,000.00	109,000.00	
Open Space			3,793.50			1,345,270.00	1,341,476.50	
Zehr	3,000,000.00							
Park Capital Plan						290,600.00	290,600.00	
Community/Recreation Center	1,370,000.00					1,370,000.00	1,370,000.00	
Police Radios						131,200.00	131,200.00	
Technology Improvements						421,600.00	421,600.00	
Recreation Center IT	200,000.00							
Subtotal Designated Reserves		20,000.00	22,031.02	132,837.50	360,381.73	11,425,050.00	11,154,990.48	

UNDESIGNATED RESERVES	DETAIL	REVENUE	EXPENDITURE	PROJ. BEG. BALANCE	BALANCE ENDING 12/31/15
INTEREST/G(L)		20,655.99			
ADMINISTRATION					
Twp Building Wi-Fi Project Access Pts	4,500.00				
Twp Building Wi-Fi Project Wireless License	1,000.00				
Computer - HR Specialist	1,100.00				
	<u>6,600.00</u>				
FINANCE					
Tablet Surface Pro	1,500.00		1,498.27		
4 Post Open Frame Rack Cabinet	550.00				
Desktop PC Finance Front Desk	600.00		600.00		
Sans Proj Server 2012 R2 License	4,500.00		4,217.08		
Sans Proj 4 Port 1 GB NIC (4)	2,000.00				
Sans Proj Network Switch	2,000.00				
	<u>11,150.00</u>				
POLICE					
Proximity Card Reader System	20,500.00				
Off Site Storage System	4,000.00		3,999.99		
	<u>24,500.00</u>				
FIRE					
4th FireFighter PC	850.00		850.00		
UPS Battery Backup for Dis. Recovery	1,100.00		1,100.00		
Portable Radios (from grant)	18,100.00		21,422.04		
Add'l Gear Racks	3,700.00				
Replacement Beds	3,800.00				
	<u>27,550.00</u>				
PLANNING			5,008.74		
Lateral Filing cabinets, plan holders	3,250.00				
Window Treatments	3,500.00				
	<u>6,750.00</u>				
PUBLIC WORKS			(780.00)		
Spring Valley/Upper State Rd Crosswalk	66,000.00				
Spring Valley/Beacon Ct Crosswalk	25,000.00				
	<u>91,000.00</u>				
PARK AND RECREATION					
CapturePoint Membership Module	3,000.00				
Tables and Benches	3,000.00		258.94		
	<u>6,000.00</u>				
Subtotal Undesignated Expenditures		<u>20,655.99</u>	<u>38,175.06</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
				<u>1,097,718.61</u>	<u>1,080,199.54</u>
Total All Reserves		40,655.99	60,206.08	132,837.50	360,381.73
				12,522,768.61	12,275,674.29

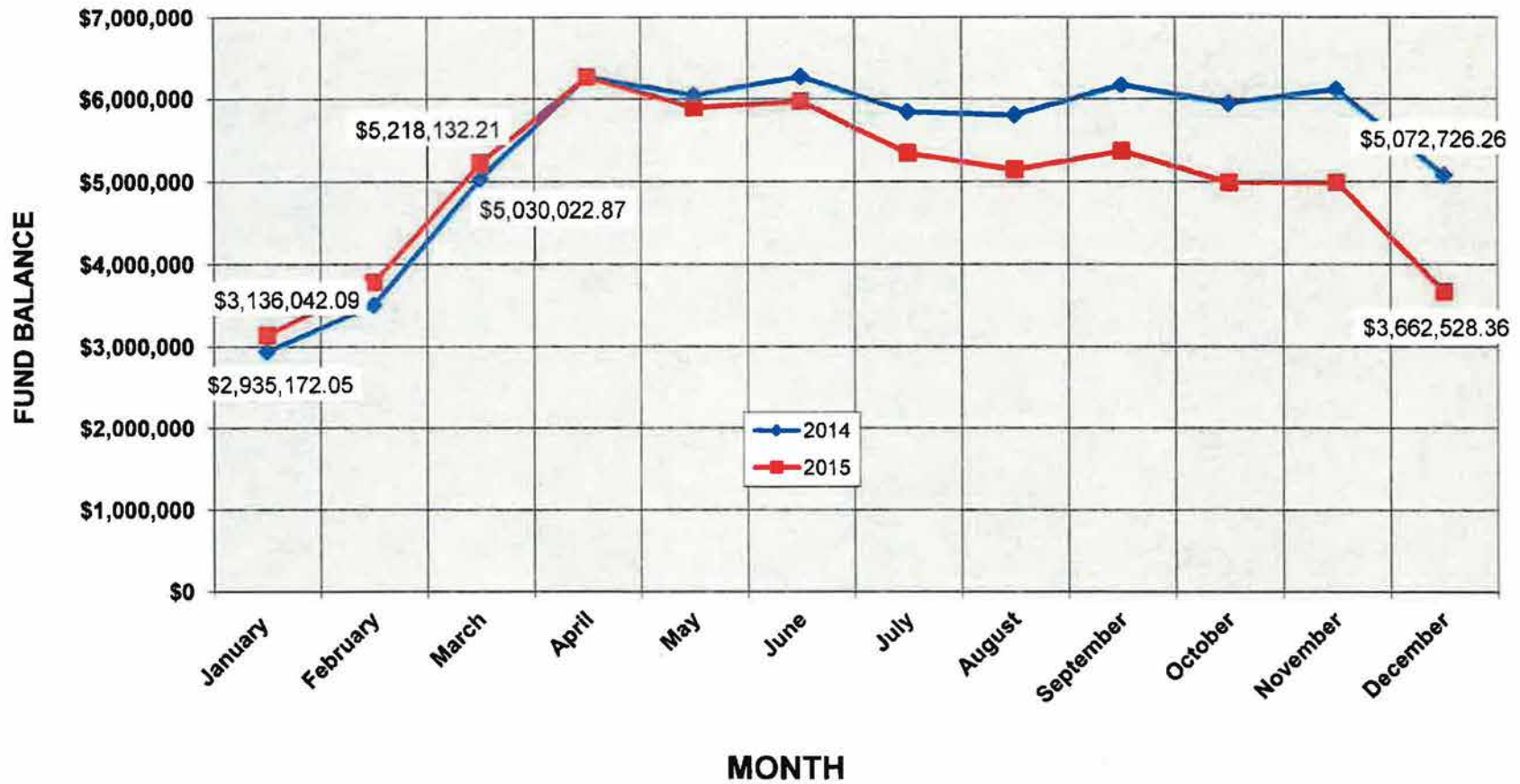
Cash Balance - General Fund 2014

	Beginning Bal	Revenues	Expenditures	Ending Balance
January	\$2,995,700.73	\$544,631.00	\$605,159.68	\$2,935,172.05
February	\$2,935,172.05	\$1,436,359.09	\$868,882.74	\$3,502,648.40
March	\$3,502,648.40	\$2,473,396.22	\$946,021.75	\$5,030,022.87
April	\$5,030,022.87	\$2,124,059.57	\$892,930.87	\$6,261,151.57
May	\$6,261,151.57	\$677,074.11	\$895,547.07	\$6,042,678.61
June	\$6,042,678.61	\$1,019,386.31	\$795,531.65	\$6,266,533.27
July	\$6,266,533.27	\$777,413.07	\$1,204,730.23	\$5,839,216.11
August	\$5,839,216.11	\$852,492.25	\$889,806.59	\$5,801,901.77
September	\$5,801,901.77	\$1,129,702.04	\$767,197.55	\$6,164,406.26
October	\$6,164,406.26	\$654,741.93	\$875,822.28	\$5,943,325.91
November	\$5,943,325.91	\$1,035,414.74	\$870,178.76	\$6,108,561.89
December (prior to surplus balance transfer)	\$6,108,561.89	\$682,756.13	\$1,718,591.76	\$5,072,726.26
	PROJECTED	\$13,407,426.46	\$11,330,400.93	
	FINAL BUDGET	\$12,034,100.00	\$12,034,163.00	
	OVER/(UNDER)	\$1,373,326.46	(\$703,762.07)	
	OVER/(UNDER)	11.41%	-5.85%	

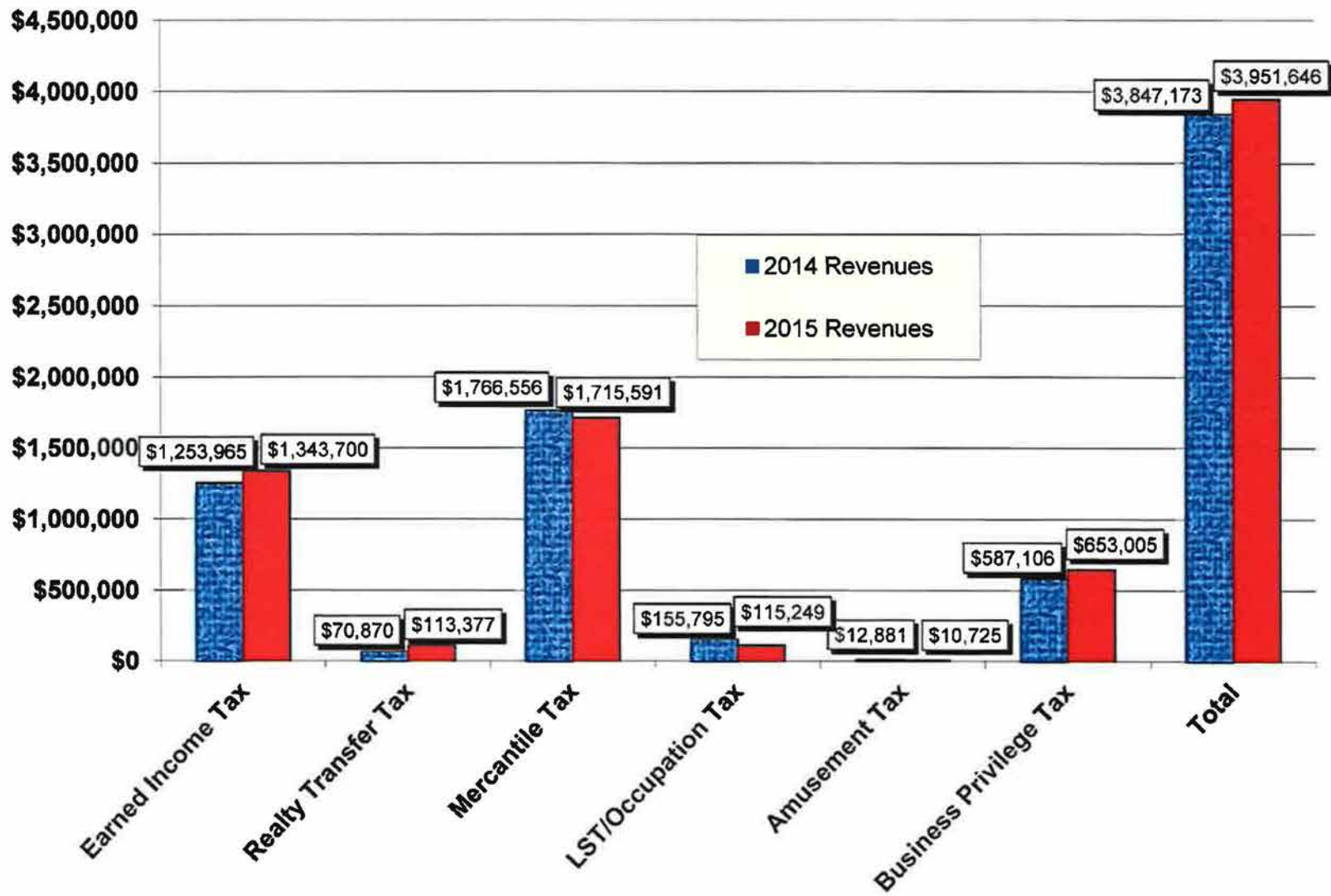
General Fund Cash Balance Projection 2015

January	\$3,250,627.26	\$385,891.83	\$500,477.00	\$3,136,042.09
February	\$3,136,042.09	\$1,627,718.69	\$987,041.30	\$3,776,719.48
March	\$3,776,719.48	\$2,562,663.32	\$1,121,250.59	\$5,218,132.21
April	\$5,218,132.21	\$2,077,209.37	\$1,033,312.22	\$6,262,029.36
May	\$6,262,029.36	\$662,139.94	\$1,036,339.72	\$5,887,829.59
June	\$5,887,829.59	\$996,901.79	\$920,600.46	\$5,964,130.92
July	\$5,964,130.92	\$760,265.74	\$1,394,130.84	\$5,330,265.82
August	\$5,330,265.82	\$833,688.90	\$1,029,696.75	\$5,134,257.96
September	\$5,134,257.96	\$1,104,784.30	\$887,811.84	\$5,351,230.42
October	\$5,351,230.42	\$640,300.34	\$1,013,513.91	\$4,978,016.85
November	\$4,978,016.85	\$1,012,576.69	\$1,006,983.15	\$4,983,610.38
December	\$4,983,610.38	\$667,696.64	\$1,988,778.66	\$3,662,528.36
	PROJECTED	\$13,331,837.55	\$12,919,936.45	
	BUDGET	\$13,111,700.00	\$13,111,700.00	
	OVER/(UNDER)	\$220,137.55	(\$191,763.55)	
	OVER/(UNDER)	1.68%	-1.46%	

GENERAL FUND CASH BALANCE
2014 ACTUAL VS 2015 PROJECTION
AS OF MARCH 31, 2015



**Local Enabling Tax Revenue
Comparison 2014 - 2015
As of March 31, 2015**



EIT Revenues - All Funds 2010-2015

	2010 Actual	2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Actual	2014 Actual	2015 Projection	
January	\$ 155,295.63	\$ 158,257.14	\$ 197,259.13	\$ 535,759.55	\$ 249,949.20	\$ 138,265.04	A
February	\$ 572,852.38	\$ 410,595.47	\$ 538,222.66	\$ 397,017.02	\$ 813,824.55	\$ 906,222.69	A
March	\$ 277,442.94	\$ 464,181.56	\$ 307,230.24	\$ 666,263.64	\$ 292,691.28	\$ 401,711.77	A
April	\$ 389,664.19	\$ 383,464.33	\$ 496,591.48	\$ 381,095.99	\$ 315,738.21	\$ 315,738.21	E
May	\$ 799,890.40	\$ 534,941.46	\$ 476,145.96	\$ 320,503.58	\$ 380,377.66	\$ 380,377.66	E
June	\$ 142,114.32	\$ 353,990.62	\$ 301,908.59	\$ 653,590.27	\$ 708,867.46	\$ 708,867.46	E
July	\$ 129,589.83	\$ 166,301.55	\$ 356,442.04	\$ 390,585.66	\$ 318,251.22	\$ 318,251.22	E
August	\$ 587,764.98	\$ 386,899.05	\$ 359,978.62	\$ 297,611.83	\$ 564,576.40	\$ 564,576.40	E
September	\$ 205,802.98	\$ 487,611.63	\$ 241,508.20	\$ 443,941.20	\$ 533,453.92	\$ 533,453.92	E
October	\$ 142,752.49	\$ 110,403.82	\$ 390,398.27	\$ 240,987.76	\$ 172,392.63	\$ 172,392.63	E
November	\$ 449,050.83	\$ 488,346.94	\$ 352,140.12	\$ 604,921.93	\$ 680,190.01	\$ 680,190.01	E
December	\$ 305,104.26	\$ 340,772.63	\$ 426,915.26	\$ 414,332.39	\$ 479,479.59	\$ 479,479.59	E
Subtotal collections	\$ 4,157,325.23	\$ 4,285,766.20	\$ 4,444,740.57	\$ 5,346,610.82	\$ 5,509,792.13	\$ 5,599,526.60	
		3.09%	3.71%	20.29%	3.05%	1.63%	

Tax Collector's Monthly Report to Taxing Districts
For the Month of MAR 2015
Montgomery Township

	Real Estate	Interim 2014	Interim 2015	Street Light	
A. Collections					
1. Balance Collectable - Beginning of Month	-1,835.00	\$ 3,910.49	\$ 2,192.38		
2A. Additions: During the Month (*)	\$ 2,946,166.25		\$ 4,584.39	\$ 136,130.00	
2B. Deductions: Credits During the Month - (from line 17)	\$ 3,607.29				
3. Total Collectable	\$ 2,940,723.96	\$ 3,910.49	\$ 6,776.77	\$ 136,130.00	
4. Less: Face Collections for the Month	\$ 333,142.85	\$ 23.06	\$ 1,504.53	\$ 14,800.00	
5. Less: Deletions from the List (*)					
6. Less: Exonerations (*)					
7. Less: Liens/Non-Lienable Installments (*)					
8. Balance Collectable - End of Month	\$ 2,607,581.11	\$ 3,887.43	\$ 5,272.24	\$ 121,330.00	
B. Reconciliation of Cash Collected					
9. Face Amount of Collections - (must agree with line 4)	\$ 333,142.85	\$ 23.06	\$ 1,504.53	\$ 14,800.00	
10. Plus: Penalties		\$ 0.71			
11. Less: Discounts	\$ 6,662.96	\$ -	\$ 30.08	\$ 296.00	
12. Total Cash Collected per Column	\$ 326,479.89	\$ 23.77	\$ 1,474.45	\$ 14,504.00	
13. Total Cash Collected - (12A + 12B + 12C + 12D)					\$ 342,482.11

(*) ATTACH ANY SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED BY YOUR TAXING DISTRICT

C. Payment of Taxes	
---------------------	--

14.	Amount Remitted During the Month (*)
-----	--

Date	Transaction #	Amount	TOTAL ALL TAXES
04/02/15		342,482.11	
		Total	\$ 342,482.11

15. Amount Paid with this Report Applicable to this Reporting Month	Transaction #
---	---------------

16. Total Remitted This Month	\$ 342,482.11
-------------------------------	---------------

17. List, Other Credit Adjustments (*)	
--	--

Parcel #	Name	Amount
4600-00256-00-4	Crystal	3,152.51
4600-03090-12-2	Haynes	434.81
4600-04503-15-8	Village of Nesh Fall	19.97
	Total	\$ 3,607.29

18. Interest Earnings (if applicable) \$ 51.00

TAXING DISTRICT USE (OPTIONAL)

Carryover from Previous Month

Amount Collected This Month

Less Amount Paid this Month	
-----------------------------	--

Ending Balance	\$	-
----------------	----	---

Tax Collector _____ Date _____

Date _____

I verify this is a complete and accurate reporting of the balance collectable, taxes collected and remitted for the month.

Received by (taxing district): _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

I acknowledge the receipt of this report.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Payment of Bills for April 27, 2015

MEETING DATE: April 27, 2015 ITEM NUMBER: #17

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan
Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Chairman
of the Board of Supervisors

BACKGROUND:

Please find attached a list of the April 27, 2015 bills for your review.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval all bills as presented.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Montgomery Township Check Register

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
26523	4/23/15	00000499	MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL	124.21
26524	4/23/15	1264	MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC	5,943.74
60498	4/16/15	00000496	21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPERS LLC	865.61
60499	4/16/15	00000006	ACME UNIFORMS FOR INDUSTRY	371.51
60500	4/21/15	00002084	DEAF-HEARING COMMUNICATION CENTRE,	9,000.00
60501	4/21/15	00000092	E.M. KUTZ, INC.	332.53
60502	4/23/15	00000958	WILLIAM KEUCHER	889.90
60503	4/27/15	00000496	21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPERS LLC	1,941.92
60504	4/27/15	00000006	ACME UNIFORMS FOR INDUSTRY	127.78
60505	4/27/15	00001653	ADAM LION	900.00
60506	4/27/15	00001875	ADVANCED COLOR AND GRIND LLC	990.00
60507	4/27/15	00000340	ADVENT SECURITY CORPORATION	507.96
60508	4/27/15	00001202	AIRGAS, INC.	189.18
60509	4/27/15	00000683	ALEXANDER J. DEANGELIS	75.00
60510	4/27/15	00000443	ALL STATE DESIGN GROUP INC	100.00
60511	4/27/15	00001866	ANGEL M. JOHNSON	2,240.00
60512	4/27/15	00000561	ATLANTIC TACTICAL	829.08
60513	4/27/15	00092345	BETH LEPOLD	120.00
60514	4/27/15	00001938	BILL WIEGMAN	150.00
60515	4/27/15	00000209	BOUCHER & JAMES, INC.	17,829.42
60516	4/27/15	00904679	BRAIN SARVER	15.00
60517	4/27/15	00001903	BRIAN JANSSENS	45.00
60518	4/27/15	00003008	BRICKS 4 KIDZ	400.00
60519	4/27/15	00000069	C L WEBER CO INC.	33.97
60520	4/27/15	00001579	CARGO TRAILER SALES, INC	210.08
60521	4/27/15	00001601	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	5,099.16
60522	4/27/15	00000085	CHAMBERS ASSOCIATES, INC.	1,604.90
60523	4/27/15	00000363	COMCAST CABLE	198.90
60524	4/27/15	00000222	COMMONWEALTH PRECAST, INC.	3,135.00
60525	4/27/15	00000391	CRUISERS, INC.	454.75
60526	4/27/15	00000111	DAVID H. LIGHTKEP, INC.	97.58
60527	4/27/15	00000024	DAVID P. BENNETT	180.00
60528	4/27/15	00001945	DAVID S. WOLFE	30.00
60529	4/27/15	00001941	DAVID W. VASCONEZ	45.00
60530	4/27/15	00000629	DAVIDHEISER'S INC.	252.00
60531	4/27/15	00001627	DEER PARK DIRECT	134.87
60532	4/27/15	00000118	DEL-VAL INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, INC.	999.75
60533	4/27/15	00001172	DETLAN EQUIPMENT, INC.	295.75
60536	4/27/15	00000125	DISCHELL, BARTLE DOOLEY	27,210.00
60537	4/27/15	00001332	EAGLE POWER & EQUIPMENT CORP	238.38

Montgomery Township Check Register

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
60538	4/27/15	00000152	ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN &	137.50
60539	4/27/15	00042315	EDITS 2015	100.00
60540	4/27/15	00901885	ELENA GAJES	48.00
60541	4/27/15	00001902	ELLIOTT GREENLEAF &	4,565.39
60542	4/27/15	00903110	ESTABLISHED TRAFFIC CONTROL	927.00
60543	4/27/15	00000161	EUREKA STONE QUARRY, INC.	137.76
60544	4/27/15	00000169	FEDEX	284.35
60545	4/27/15	00000180	FRANK CALLAHAN COMPANY, INC.	13.58
60546	4/27/15	00001852	G.L. SAYRE, INC.	81.00
60547	4/27/15	00001504	GALETON GLOVES	619.73
60548	4/27/15	00000195	GEORGE'S TOOL RENTAL INC.	269.04
60549	4/27/15	00000817	GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.	22,845.30
60550	4/27/15	00001842	GLEN ROETMAN	75.00
60551	4/27/15	00001323	GLICK FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	4,493.11
60552	4/27/15	00001709	GOULDEY WELDING & FABRICATIONS, INC	680.75
60553	4/27/15	00000215	HAVIS, INC.	1,150.98
60554	4/27/15	00000609	HLADIK, ONORATO & PEARLSTINE, LLP	3,341.00
60555	4/27/15	00000903	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	838.00
60556	4/27/15	00900512	JAN KERR	401.00
60557	4/27/15	00000522	JOE BIFOLCO	135.00
60558	4/27/15	00000890	JOHN H. MOGENSEN	75.00
60559	4/27/15	00001581	JOSEPH J. SIMES	180.00
60560	4/27/15	00001843	JOSEPH M. BENNETT	105.00
60561	4/27/15	00091235	KAHL WELDING	170.00
60562	4/27/15	00000270	JDN BLOCK INC.	272.38
60563	4/27/15	00001858	LAURIE ROBBINS	28.80
60564	4/27/15	00000057	LAWN AND GOLF SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.	19,500.00
60565	4/27/15	00000313	LEXISNEXIS	68.08
60566	4/27/15	00001706	LOWE'S COMPANIES INC.	59.87
60567	4/27/15	00000055	MARK MANJARDI	269.50
60568	4/27/15	00901615	MARY BRULENSKI	48.00
60569	4/27/15	00000440	MARY NEWELL	60.00
60570	4/27/15	00001330	MCCALLION STAFFING SPECIALISTS	423.00
60571	4/27/15	00092211	MCMFOA	25.00
60572	4/27/15	00000743	MES - PENNSYLVANIA	362.88
60573	4/27/15	00001920	MICHAEL H. BEAN	60.00
60574	4/27/15	00000867	MICHAEL SHEARER	15.00
60575	4/27/15	00007373	MINDFUL METTA MASSAGE	192.00
60576	4/27/15	00001225	MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL	58.75
60577	4/27/15	00001247	NELSON WIRE ROPE CORPORATION	32.02

Montgomery Township Check Register

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
60578	4/27/15	00001714	BEANS CLASS FORD MERCURY INC.	25,121.00
60579	4/27/15	00000356	NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY	20,700.00
60580	4/27/15	00001134	OFFICE DEPOT, INC	243.11
60581	4/27/15	00000379	PAUL B. MOYER & SONS, INC.	26.18
60582	4/27/15	00001840	PAUL R. MOGENSEN	220.00
60583	4/27/15	00000095	PAUL SMITH	80.00
60584	4/27/15	00000399	PECO ENERGY	9,334.12
60585	4/27/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	1,895.58
60586	4/27/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	6,364.76
60587	4/27/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	2,384.73
60588	4/27/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	1,144.42
60589	4/27/15	00000397	PECO ENERGY	1,807.38
60590	4/27/15	00000595	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY	161.00
60591	4/27/15	00000388	PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC.	144.91
60592	4/27/15	00000447	PETTY CASH - POLICE	219.48
60593	4/27/15	00001880	PHILIP C. STUMP	90.00
60594	4/27/15	00000345	PRINTWORKS & COMPANY, INC.	334.24
60595	4/27/15	00000519	RACHEL TROUTMAN	120.00
60596	4/27/15	00000430	REM-ARK ALLOYS, INC.	439.85
60597	4/27/15	00001591	RHOMAR INDUSTRIES, INC.	658.23
60598	4/27/15	00000115	RIGGINS, INC	2,240.95
60599	4/27/15	00002071	ROB BAILEY	15.00
60600	4/27/15	00001972	ROBERT L. BRANT	588.00
60601	4/27/15	00000061	ROBERT MCMONAGLE	45.00
60602	4/27/15	00000653	SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC.	4,274.79
60603	4/27/15	00000015	SPRINT	409.41
60604	4/27/15	00001394	STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY	7,468.16
60605	4/27/15	00001847	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC.	485.20
60606	4/27/15	00001671	STENGEL BROS. INC.	3,730.65
60607	4/27/15	00003015	STEPHEN A. SPLENDIDO	45.00
60608	4/27/15	00000485	SYRENA COLLISION CENTER, INC.	176.80
60609	4/27/15	00002020	THOMSON REUTERS	110.25
60610	4/27/15	00093456	TITAN NORTH AMERICA	899.10
60611	4/27/15	00000543	TRACTOR SUPPLY CREDIT PLAN	194.97
60612	4/27/15	00001984	TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC.	13,218.10
60613	4/27/15	00002085	URBAN OPS ARMORY	3,139.95
60614	4/27/15	00000328	SPOK	208.74
60615	4/27/15	00000040	VERIZON	189.21
60616	4/27/15	00000040	VERIZON	36.81
60617	4/27/15	00000170	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	131.98

Montgomery Township Check Register

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
60618	4/27/15	00001839	VINAY SETTY	165.00
60619	4/27/15	00000442	VINCENT ZIRPOLI	230.00
60620	4/27/15	00005555	VISA	1,866.63
60621	4/27/15	00001191	WARREN FUCHS	45.00
60622	4/27/15	00001329	WELDON AUTO PARTS	516.52
60623	4/27/15	00001948	WILLIAM H. FLUCK IV	15.00
60624	4/27/15	00000249	WILLIAM R. GOLTZ	100.00
60625	4/27/15	00000537	WILLIAM R. PEOPLES	237.93
60626	4/27/15	00000590	YOCUM FORD	57.94
TOTAL				259,687.78

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ELECTRONIC PAYROLL TAX PAYMENTS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>REASON FOR PAYMENT</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
04/15/2015	Commonwealth of PA	State Tax Payment	\$8,153.27
04/17/2015	PA UC Fund	1 st Qtr. UC-2 Payment	\$1,114.44
04/20/2015	Berkheimer	1 st Qtr. EIT Payment	\$18,055.29
04/23/2015	IRS	941 Payment	\$73,721.55
04/23/2015	BCG	401/457 Plan Payment	\$24,581.79
04/23/2015	PA-SCDU	Withholding Payment	\$2,498.65
Total Paid as of 04/27/2015			\$237,080.85